# US Patent & Trademark Office Patent Public Search | Text View

United States Patent

Kind Code

Bate of Patent

Inventor(s)

12389022

August 12, 2025

Xu; Jizheng et al.

## Buffer resetting for intra block copy in video coding

#### Abstract

A method of visual media processing includes determining a size of a buffer to store reference samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode; and performing a conversion between a current video block of visual media data and a bitstream of the current video block, using the reference samples stored in the buffer, wherein the conversion is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the current video block without referring to a reference picture.

Inventors: Xu; Jizheng (San Diego, CA), Zhang; Li (San Diego, CA), Zhang; Kai (San

Diego, CA), Liu; Hongbin (Beijing, CN), Wang; Yue (Beijing, CN)

Applicant: Beijing Bytedance Network Technology Co., Ltd. (Beijing, CN); Bytedance Inc.

(Los Angeles, CA)

Family ID: 1000008750266

Assignee: BEIJING BYTEDANCE NETWORK TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD. (Beijing, CN)

Appl. No.: 17/386430

Filed: July 27, 2021

### **Prior Publication Data**

**Document Identifier**US 20210360270 A1

Publication Date
Nov. 18, 2021

# **Foreign Application Priority Data**

WO	PCT/CN2019/074598	Feb. 02, 2019
WO	PCT/CN2019/076695	Mar. 01, 2019
WO	PCT/CN2019/076848	Mar. 04, 2019
WO	PCT/CN2019/077725	Mar. 11, 2019
WO	PCT/CN2019/079151	Mar. 21, 2019
WO	PCT/CN2019/085862	May. 07, 2019

WO	PCT/CN2019/088129	May. 23, 2019
WO	PCT/CN2019/091691	Jun. 18, 2019
WO	PCT/CN2019/093552	Jun. 28, 2019
WO	PCT/CN2019/094957	Jul. 06, 2019
WO	PCT/CN2019/095297	Jul. 09, 2019
WO	PCT/CN2019/095504	Jul. 10, 2019
WO	PCT/CN2019/095656	Jul. 11, 2019
WO	PCT/CN2019/095913	Jul. 13, 2019
WO	PCT/CN2019/096048	Jul. 15, 2019

### **Related U.S. Application Data**

continuation parent-doc WO PCT/CN2020/074162 20200202 PENDING child-doc US 17386430

### **Publication Classification**

Int. Cl.: H04N19/423 (20140101); H04N19/105 (20140101); H04N19/132 (20140101); H04N19/137 (20140101); H04N19/139 (20140101); H04N19/146 (20140101); H04N19/159 (20140101); H04N19/169 (20140101); H04N19/174 (20140101); H04N19/176 (20140101); H04N19/186 (20140101); H04N19/433 (20140101); H04N19/517 (20140101); H04N19/52 (20140101); H04N19/593 (20140101); H04N19/80 (20140101); H04N19/82 (20140101); H04N19/96 (20140101); H04N19/117 (20140101); H04N19/86 (20140101)

### **U.S. Cl.:**

CPC H04N19/433 (20141101); H04N19/105 (20141101); H04N19/132 (20141101); H04N19/137 (20141101); H04N19/139 (20141101); H04N19/146 (20141101); H04N19/159 (20141101); H04N19/174 (20141101); H04N19/176 (20141101); H04N19/186 (20141101); H04N19/1883 (20141101); H04N19/423 (20141101); H04N19/517 (20141101); H04N19/52 (20141101); H04N19/593 (20141101); H04N19/80 (20141101); H04N19/82 (20141101); H04N19/96 (20141101); H04N19/117 (20141101); H04N19/86 (20141101)

### **Field of Classification Search**

**CPC:** H04N (19/433); H04N (19/105); H04N (19/132); H04N (19/137); H04N (19/139); H04N (19/146); H04N (19/159); H04N (19/174); H04N (19/176); H04N (19/186); H04N (19/1883); H04N (19/423); H04N (19/517); H04N (19/52)

### **References Cited**

#### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

Patent No.	<b>Issued Date</b>	<b>Patentee Name</b>	U.S. Cl.	CPC
7916728	12/2010	Mimms	370/395.31	H04L 45/54
8295361	12/2011	Tseng et al.	N/A	N/A
8947449	12/2014	Dodd	N/A	N/A
9426463	12/2015	Seregin et al.	N/A	N/A

12/2016	9491460	12/2015	Seregin et al.	N/A	N/A
9860559   12/2017					
9877043 12/2017 He et al. N/A N/A 9918105 12/2017 Pang et al. N/A N/A 10148981 12/2018 Seregin et al. N/A N/A 10178403 12/2018 Hellman N/A N/A 10200706 12/2018 Hellman N/A N/A 10264290 12/2018 He et al. N/A N/A 10366240 12/2018 Xu et al. N/A N/A 10366240 12/2018 Xu et al. N/A N/A 10366240 12/2018 Xiu et al. N/A N/A 10366240 12/2018 Xiu et al. N/A N/A 10366240 12/2018 Xiu et al. N/A N/A 1036691 12/2018 Ziu et al. N/A N/A 10412387 12/2018 Pang et al. N/A N/A 10440378 12/2018 Xu et al. N/A N/A 10460378 12/2018 Xu et al. N/A N/A 10460378 12/2018 Xu et al. N/A N/A 10516882 12/2018 Zhu et al. N/A N/A 10516882 12/2018 He et al. N/A N/A 10567754 12/2019 Li et al. N/A N/A 10582213 12/2019 Li et al. N/A N/A 10728552 12/2019 Tsukuba N/A N/A 10843607 12/2019 Park et al. N/A N/A 10843748 12/2019 Park et al. N/A N/A 11025945 12/2020 Park et al. N/A N/A 11070816 12/2020 Xu et al. N/A N/A 11148605 12/2020 Xu et al. N/A N/A 1128775 12/2021 Xu et al. N/A N/A 11375217 12/2021 Xu et al. N/A N/A 11438613 12/2021 Xu et al. N/A N/A 11528476 12/2021 Xu et al. N/A N/A 11575888 12/2022 Xu et al. N/A N/A 11575888 12/2022 Xu et al. N/A N/A 11575888 12/2022 Xu et al. N/A N/A 1196652 12/2021 Xu et al. N/A N/A 11575888 12/2022 Xu et al. N/A N/A 11575888 12/2022 Xu et al. N/A N/A 11575888 12/2023 Xu et al. N/A N/A 11976632 12/2023 Xu et al. N/A N/A 11985308 12/2023 Xu et al. N/A N/A 120040076237 12/2003 Kadono et al. N/A N/A 120040076237 12/2003 Hannuksela 382/232 H04N 19/42 2005/0129115 12/2004 Joskin N/A N/A					
9918105   12/2017   Pang et al. N/A   N/A   10148981   12/2018   Seregin et al. N/A   N/A   N/A   10200706   12/2018   Hellman   N/A   N/A   N/A   10200706   12/2018   Hellman   N/A   N/A   N/A   10264290   12/2018   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10366240   12/2018   Xiu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10306240   12/2018   Li et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10366291   12/2018   Li et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   1040378   12/2018   Zu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10440378   12/2018   Zhu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10469863   12/2018   Zhu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10516882   12/2018   He et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10567754   12/2019   Li et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10582213   12/2019   Li et al.   N/A   N/A   10728552   12/2019   Tsukuba   N/A   N/A   10873748   12/2019   Chen et al.   N/A   N/A   10873748   12/2020   Park et al.   N/A   N/A   11078016   12/2020   Park et al.   N/A   N/A   1148637   12/2020   Li et al.   N/A   N/A   1148637   12/2020   Li et al.   N/A   N/A   1148637   12/2020   Li et al.   N/A   N/A   11228775   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   11375217   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   1143613   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   11463709   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   11528476   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11596852   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11596852   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   1196852   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11986852   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11985308   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11985308   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   12003745   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   12003745   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   12008834   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   12008834   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   120084021816   12/2003   Hannuksela   382/232   H04N 19/42   2005/0212970   12/2004   Joskin   N/A   N/A   2004/0076237   12/2004   Joski			_		
10148981   12/2017   Zhu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10178403   12/2018   Seregin et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   1020706   12/2018   Hellman   N/A   N/A   N/A   10264290   12/2018   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10264290   12/2018   He et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10306240   12/2018   Li et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10306240   12/2018   Li et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10306240   12/2018   Li et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   1040378   12/2018   Pang et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10440378   12/2018   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10440378   12/2018   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10516882   12/2018   He et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10567754   12/2019   Li et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10567754   12/2019   Li et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10582213   12/2019   Tsukuba   N/A   N/A   N/A   10728552   12/2019   Tsukuba   N/A   N/A   N/A   10873748   12/2019   Park et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10873748   12/2020   Park et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11146805   12/2020   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11146805   12/2020   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11228775   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11375217   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11438613   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11528476   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11528476   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   1157888   12/2022   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   1157888   12/2022   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11596438   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   1198508   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11986308   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   12003745   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   120047076377   12/2003   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   1200570212970   12/2003   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A					
10178403			•		
10200706         12/2018         Hellman         N/A         N/A           10264290         12/2018         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           10284874         12/2018         Xiu et al.         N/A         N/A           10306240         12/2018         Xiu et al.         N/A         N/A           10412387         12/2018         Li et al.         N/A         N/A           10440378         12/2018         Zu et al.         N/A         N/A           10440378         12/2018         Zhu et al.         N/A         N/A           10469863         12/2018         Zhu et al.         N/A         N/A           10567754         12/2019         Li et al.         N/A         N/A           10582213         12/2019         Tsukuba         N/A         N/A           10841607         12/2019         Tsukuba         N/A         N/A           10841607         12/2019         Park et al.         N/A         N/A           11070816         12/2020         Park et al.         N/A         N/A           11070816         12/2020         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11148605         12/2020         Xu et al.         <					
10264290					
10306240   12/2018   Xiu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10368091   12/2018   Li et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10412387   12/2018   Pang et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10440378   12/2018   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10469863   12/2018   He et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10567754   12/2019   Li et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10582213   12/2019   Li et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10728552   12/2019   Tsukuba   N/A   N/A   N/A   10873748   12/2019   Park et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10873748   12/2020   Park et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11025945   12/2020   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11146805   12/2020   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   1128775   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   1128775   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11375217   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11438613   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11528476   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11528476   12/2022   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11575888   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11576438   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11936852   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   12003745   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   1	10264290	12/2018	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
10368091   12/2018	10284874	12/2018	He et al.	N/A	N/A
10412387   12/2018   Pang et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10440378   12/2018   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10469863   12/2018   Zhu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10516882   12/2018   He et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10567754   12/2019   Li et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10582213   12/2019   Li et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10728552   12/2019   Tsukuba   N/A   N/A   N/A   10841607   12/2019   Park et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10873748   12/2019   Chen et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11025945   12/2020   Park et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11070816   12/2020   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11146805   12/2020   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   1128775   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11375217   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11463709   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11523407   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11528476   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11570753   12/2022   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11570753   12/2022   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11570888   12/2022   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   116957   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   1179441   12/2022   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11985308   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11985308   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   12003745   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   12003745   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   120038834   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   12003745   12/2003   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   12003745   12/2003   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A	10306240	12/2018	Xiu et al.	N/A	N/A
10440378	10368091	12/2018	Li et al.	N/A	N/A
10440378         12/2018         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           10469863         12/2018         Zhu et al.         N/A         N/A           10516882         12/2018         He et al.         N/A         N/A           10567754         12/2019         Li et al.         N/A         N/A           10728552         12/2019         Tsukuba         N/A         N/A           10841607         12/2019         Park et al.         N/A         N/A           10873748         12/2019         Chen et al.         N/A         N/A           11070816         12/2020         Park et al.         N/A         N/A           11146805         12/2020         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11146807         12/2020         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11146807         12/2020         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11148637         12/2020         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11375217         12/2021         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11438613         12/2021         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11528476         12/2021         Xu et al.					
10469863   12/2018   Zhu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10516882   12/2018   He et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10567754   12/2019   Li et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10582213   12/2019   Li et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10728552   12/2019   Tsukuba   N/A   N/A   N/A   10841607   12/2019   Park et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10873748   12/2019   Chen et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11025945   12/2020   Park et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   1107816   12/2020   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11146805   12/2020   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11128775   12/2020   Li et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   1128775   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11438613   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11438613   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   11528170   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11528476   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11528476   12/2022   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11570753   12/2022   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11575888   12/2022   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11729414   12/2022   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   1179414   12/2022   Au et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11876957   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   1186287   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   11956438   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   1195638   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   12003745   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   1201494   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   1201494   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   1201494   12/2023   Xu et al.   N			_		
10516882   12/2018			Zhu et al.		
10567754   12/2019   Li et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10582213   12/2019   Li et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10728552   12/2019   Tsukuba   N/A   N/A   N/A   10841607   12/2019   Park et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10873748   12/2019   Chen et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11025945   12/2020   Park et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11070816   12/2020   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11146805   12/2020   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   1128775   12/2020   Li et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   1128775   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11375217   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11438613   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11523107   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11528476   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11546581   12/2022   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11570753   12/2022   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11570753   12/2022   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11570888   12/2022   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11729414   12/2022   Park et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11882287   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11936852   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11936852   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11936852   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11936854   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   12003745   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   12008884   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   12088834   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   12101494   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   12101494   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   12088834   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   12101494   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   120087021970   12/2003   Hannuksela   382/232   H04N 19/42   2005/012970   12/2004   Jeon   N/A   N/A   N/A   2005/0212970   12/2004   Joskin   N/A   N/A   1005/0212970   12/2004   Joskin   N/A   N/A   1005/0212970   12/2004   Joskin   N/A   N/A   1005/0212970   12/2004   Joskin   N/A   N/A   1005/0212970		12/2018	He et al.		
10582213   12/2019   Li et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10728552   12/2019   Tsukuba   N/A   N/A   N/A   10841607   12/2019   Park et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10873748   12/2019   Chen et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11025945   12/2020   Park et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11070816   12/2020   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   N/A   11146805   12/2020   Li et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   N/A   1128775   12/2020   Li et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11375217   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11375217   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11438613   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11523107   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11523476   12/2021   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11570753   12/2022   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11570753   12/2022   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11576888   12/2022   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11729414   12/2022   Park et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11882287   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11936852   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11936854   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   12003745   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   12008834   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   12088834   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   12088834   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   12101494   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   12088834   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   12008834   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   12019494   12/2023   Xu et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   12008834   12/2003   Hannuksela   382/232   H04N 19/42   2005/012970   12/2004   Joskin   N/A   N/A   1005/0212970   12/2004   Joskin   N/A					
10728552         12/2019         Tsukuba         N/A         N/A           10841607         12/2019         Park et al.         N/A         N/A           10873748         12/2019         Chen et al.         N/A         N/A           11025945         12/2020         Park et al.         N/A         N/A           11070816         12/2020         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11146805         12/2020         Li et al.         N/A         N/A           11184637         12/2020         Li et al.         N/A         N/A           11228775         12/2021         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11375217         12/2021         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11438613         12/2021         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11463709         12/2021         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11523107         12/2021         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11528476         12/2021         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11570753         12/2022         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11575888         12/2022         Xu et al.					
10841607         12/2019         Park et al.         N/A         N/A           10873748         12/2019         Chen et al.         N/A         N/A           11025945         12/2020         Park et al.         N/A         N/A           11070816         12/2020         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11146805         12/2020         Li et al.         N/A         N/A           11184637         12/2020         Li et al.         N/A         N/A           11184637         12/2021         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11228775         12/2021         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11375217         12/2021         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11463709         12/2021         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11523107         12/2021         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11528476         12/2021         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11570753         12/2022         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11575888         12/2022         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11876957         12/2023         Xu et al.					
10873748         12/2019         Chen et al.         N/A         N/A           11025945         12/2020         Park et al.         N/A         N/A           11070816         12/2020         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11146805         12/2020         Li et al.         N/A         N/A           11184637         12/20201         Li et al.         N/A         N/A           11228775         12/2021         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11375217         12/2021         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11438613         12/2021         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11463709         12/2021         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11523107         12/2021         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11528476         12/2021         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11570753         12/2022         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11570888         12/2022         Xu et al.         N/A         N/A           11876957         12/2023         Jang et al.         N/A         N/A           11936852         12/2023         Xu et al.					
11025945       12/2020       Park et al.       N/A       N/A         11070816       12/2020       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11146805       12/2020       Li et al.       N/A       N/A         11184637       12/2020       Li et al.       N/A       N/A         1128775       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11375217       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11468709       12/2021       Gao et al.       N/A       N/A         11523107       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11528476       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11546581       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11570753       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11575888       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11729414       12/2022       Park et al.       N/A       N/A         1183287       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11936852       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11985308       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>Chen et al.</td> <td></td> <td></td>			Chen et al.		
11070816       12/2020       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11146805       12/2020       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11184637       12/2020       Li et al.       N/A       N/A         11228775       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11375217       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11438613       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11463709       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11523107       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11528476       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11546581       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11575888       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11729414       12/2022       Park et al.       N/A       N/A         11876957       12/2023       Jang et al.       N/A       N/A         11936852       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11936852       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11985088       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A<					
11184637       12/2020       Li et al.       N/A       N/A         11228775       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11375217       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11438613       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11463709       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11523107       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11528476       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11546581       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11570753       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11575888       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11729414       12/2022       Park et al.       N/A       N/A         11882287       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11936852       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11956438       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11985308       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         12088834       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A <td>11070816</td> <td>12/2020</td> <td>Xu et al.</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td>	11070816	12/2020	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
11228775       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11375217       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11438613       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11463709       12/2021       Gao et al.       N/A       N/A         11523107       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11528476       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11546581       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11570753       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11575888       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11729414       12/2022       Park et al.       N/A       N/A         11876957       12/2023       Jang et al.       N/A       N/A         11882287       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11956438       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11985308       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         12003745       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         1208834       12/2023       Xu       N/A	11146805	12/2020	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
11375217       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11438613       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11463709       12/2021       Gao et al.       N/A       N/A         11523107       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11528476       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11546581       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11570753       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11575888       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11729414       12/2022       Park et al.       N/A       N/A         11876957       12/2023       Jang et al.       N/A       N/A         11936852       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11936852       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11985308       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         12003745       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         12088834       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         1210494       12/2023       Xu       N/A <td< td=""><td>11184637</td><td>12/2020</td><td>Li et al.</td><td>N/A</td><td>N/A</td></td<>	11184637	12/2020	Li et al.	N/A	N/A
11438613       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11463709       12/2021       Gao et al.       N/A       N/A         11523107       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11528476       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11546581       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11570753       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11575888       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11729414       12/2022       Park et al.       N/A       N/A         11876957       12/2023       Jang et al.       N/A       N/A         11882287       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11936852       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11956438       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11985308       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         12003745       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         1208834       12/2023       Xu V       N/A       N/A         1210494       12/2023       Xu V       N/A	11228775	12/2021	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
11463709       12/2021       Gao et al.       N/A       N/A         11523107       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11528476       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11546581       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11570753       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11575888       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11729414       12/2022       Park et al.       N/A       N/A         11876957       12/2023       Jang et al.       N/A       N/A         11882287       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11936852       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11956438       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11985308       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         12003745       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         12088834       12/2023       Xu ut N/A       N/A         12101494       12/2023       Xu N/A       N/A         12132888       12/2023       Xu N/A       N/A         12003 <td>11375217</td> <td>12/2021</td> <td>Xu et al.</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td>	11375217	12/2021	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
11523107       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11528476       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11546581       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11570753       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11575888       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11729414       12/2022       Park et al.       N/A       N/A         11876957       12/2023       Jang et al.       N/A       N/A         11882287       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11936852       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11956438       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11985308       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         12003745       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         1208834       12/2023       Xu u       N/A       N/A         12101494       12/2023       Xu u       N/A       N/A         12132888       12/2023       Xu u       N/A       N/A         2004/0076237       12/2003       Kadono et al.       N/A	11438613	12/2021	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
11528476       12/2021       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11546581       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11570753       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11575888       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11729414       12/2022       Park et al.       N/A       N/A         11876957       12/2023       Jang et al.       N/A       N/A         11882287       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11936852       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11956438       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11985308       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         12003745       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         12088834       12/2023       Xu u       N/A       N/A         12101494       12/2023       Xu u       N/A       N/A         12132888       12/2023       Xu u       N/A       N/A         2004/0076237       12/2003       Kadono et al.       N/A       N/A         2005/0129115       12/2004       Jeon       N/A	11463709	12/2021	Gao et al.	N/A	N/A
11546581       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11570753       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11575888       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11729414       12/2022       Park et al.       N/A       N/A         11876957       12/2023       Jang et al.       N/A       N/A         11882287       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11936852       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11956438       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11985308       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         12003745       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         12088834       12/2023       Xu N/A       N/A       N/A         12101494       12/2023       Xu N/A       N/A       N/A         12132888       12/2023       Xu N/A       N/A       N/A         2004/0076237       12/2003       Kadono et al.       N/A       N/A         2005/0129115       12/2004       Jeon       N/A       N/A         2005/0212970       12/2004       Joskin       N/A </td <td>11523107</td> <td>12/2021</td> <td>Xu et al.</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td>	11523107	12/2021	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
11570753       12/2022       Xue et al.       N/A       N/A         11575888       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11729414       12/2023       Park et al.       N/A       N/A         11876957       12/2023       Jang et al.       N/A       N/A         11882287       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11936852       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11956438       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11985308       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         12003745       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         12088834       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12101494       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12132888       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12132888       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         2004/0076237       12/2003       Kadono et al.       N/A       N/A         2005/0129115       12/2004       Jeon       N/A       N/A         2005/0212970       12/2004       Joskin       N/A       N/A<	11528476	12/2021	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
11575888       12/2022       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11729414       12/2022       Park et al.       N/A       N/A         11876957       12/2023       Jang et al.       N/A       N/A         11882287       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11936852       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11956438       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11985308       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         12003745       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         12069282       12/2023       Xu u       N/A       N/A         12088834       12/2023       Xu u       N/A       N/A         12132888       12/2023       Xu u       N/A       N/A         12132888       12/2023       Xu u       N/A       N/A         2004/0076237       12/2003       Kadono et al.       N/A       N/A         2005/0129115       12/2004       Jeon       N/A       N/A         2005/0212970       12/2004       Joskin       N/A       N/A	11546581	12/2022	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
11729414       12/2022       Park et al.       N/A       N/A         11876957       12/2023       Jang et al.       N/A       N/A         11882287       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11936852       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11956438       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11985308       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         12003745       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         12069282       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12088834       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12132888       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12132888       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         2004/0076237       12/2003       Kadono et al.       N/A       N/A         2005/0129115       12/2004       Jeon       N/A       N/A         2005/0212970       12/2004       Joskin       N/A       N/A	11570753	12/2022	Xue et al.	N/A	N/A
11876957       12/2023       Jang et al.       N/A       N/A         11882287       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11936852       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11956438       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11985308       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         12003745       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         12069282       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12088834       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12101494       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12132888       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         2004/0076237       12/2003       Kadono et al.       N/A       N/A         2005/0129115       12/2004       Jeon       N/A       N/A         2005/0212970       12/2004       Joskin       N/A       N/A	11575888	12/2022	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
11882287       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11936852       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11956438       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11985308       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         12003745       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         12069282       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12088834       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12101494       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12132888       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         2004/0076237       12/2003       Kadono et al.       N/A       N/A         2005/0129115       12/2004       Jeon       N/A       N/A         2005/0212970       12/2004       Joskin       N/A       N/A	11729414	12/2022	Park et al.	N/A	N/A
11936852       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11956438       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11985308       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         12003745       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         12069282       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12088834       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12101494       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12132888       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         2004/0076237       12/2003       Kadono et al.       N/A       N/A         2004/0218816       12/2003       Hannuksela       382/232       H04N 19/42         2005/0129115       12/2004       Jeon       N/A       N/A         2005/0212970       12/2004       Joskin       N/A       N/A	11876957	12/2023	Jang et al.	N/A	N/A
11956438       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         11985308       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         12003745       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         12069282       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12088834       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12101494       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12132888       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         2004/0076237       12/2003       Kadono et al.       N/A       N/A         2004/0218816       12/2003       Hannuksela       382/232       H04N 19/42         2005/0129115       12/2004       Jeon       N/A       N/A         2005/0212970       12/2004       Joskin       N/A       N/A	11882287	12/2023	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
11985308       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         12003745       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         12069282       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12088834       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12101494       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12132888       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         2004/0076237       12/2003       Kadono et al.       N/A       N/A         2004/0218816       12/2003       Hannuksela       382/232       H04N 19/42         2005/0129115       12/2004       Jeon       N/A       N/A         2005/0212970       12/2004       Joskin       N/A       N/A	11936852	12/2023	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
12003745       12/2023       Xu et al.       N/A       N/A         12069282       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12088834       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12101494       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12132888       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         2004/0076237       12/2003       Kadono et al.       N/A       N/A         2004/0218816       12/2003       Hannuksela       382/232       H04N 19/42         2005/0129115       12/2004       Jeon       N/A       N/A         2005/0212970       12/2004       Joskin       N/A       N/A	11956438	12/2023	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
12069282       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12088834       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12101494       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12132888       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         2004/0076237       12/2003       Kadono et al.       N/A       N/A         2004/0218816       12/2003       Hannuksela       382/232       H04N 19/42         2005/0129115       12/2004       Jeon       N/A       N/A         2005/0212970       12/2004       Joskin       N/A       N/A	11985308	12/2023	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
12088834       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12101494       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12132888       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         2004/0076237       12/2003       Kadono et al.       N/A       N/A         2004/0218816       12/2003       Hannuksela       382/232       H04N 19/42         2005/0129115       12/2004       Jeon       N/A       N/A         2005/0212970       12/2004       Joskin       N/A       N/A	12003745	12/2023	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
12101494       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         12132888       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         2004/0076237       12/2003       Kadono et al.       N/A       N/A         2004/0218816       12/2003       Hannuksela       382/232       H04N 19/42         2005/0129115       12/2004       Jeon       N/A       N/A         2005/0212970       12/2004       Joskin       N/A       N/A	12069282	12/2023	Xu	N/A	N/A
12132888       12/2023       Xu       N/A       N/A         2004/0076237       12/2003       Kadono et al.       N/A       N/A         2004/0218816       12/2003       Hannuksela       382/232       H04N 19/42         2005/0129115       12/2004       Jeon       N/A       N/A         2005/0212970       12/2004       Joskin       N/A       N/A	12088834	12/2023	Xu	N/A	N/A
2004/0076237       12/2003       Kadono et al.       N/A       N/A         2004/0218816       12/2003       Hannuksela       382/232       H04N 19/42         2005/0129115       12/2004       Jeon       N/A       N/A         2005/0212970       12/2004       Joskin       N/A       N/A	12101494	12/2023	Xu	N/A	N/A
2004/0218816       12/2003       Hannuksela       382/232       H04N 19/42         2005/0129115       12/2004       Jeon       N/A       N/A         2005/0212970       12/2004       Joskin       N/A       N/A	12132888	12/2023	Xu	N/A	N/A
2005/0129115       12/2004       Jeon       N/A       N/A         2005/0212970       12/2004       Joskin       N/A       N/A	2004/0076237	12/2003	Kadono et al.	N/A	N/A
2005/0212970 12/2004 Joskin N/A N/A	2004/0218816	12/2003	Hannuksela	382/232	H04N 19/42
	2005/0129115	12/2004	Jeon	N/A	N/A
2006/0233237 12/2005 Lu 375/E7.181 H04N 19/61	2005/0212970	12/2004	Joskin	N/A	N/A
	2006/0233237	12/2005	Lu	375/E7.181	H04N 19/61

2006/0244748	12/2005	Long	345/422	G06T 11/40
2007/0098212	12/2006	Pan et al.	N/A	N/A
2008/0025407	12/2007	Winger	N/A	N/A
2008/0043845	12/2007	Nakaishi	N/A	N/A
	12/2007	Handra		H04N
2008/0181300	12/2007	Hosaka	375/240.03	19/196
2008/0219352	12/2007	Tokumitsu et al.	N/A	N/A
2008/0260034	12/2007	Wang et al.	N/A	N/A
2010/0014584	12/2009	Feder et al.	N/A	N/A
2010/0054329	12/2009	Bronstein	375/240.03	H04N 19/154
2010/0228957	12/2009	Rabinovitch et al.	N/A	N/A
2011/0122950	12/2010	Ji et al.	N/A	N/A
2011/0217714	12/2010	Makrigiorgos	N/A	N/A
2011/0249754	12/2010	Karczewicz et al.	N/A	N/A
2012/0002716	12/2011	Antonellis et al.	N/A	N/A
2012/0201308	12/2011	Prasad et al.	N/A	N/A
2012/0236931	12/2011	Karczewicz et al.	N/A	N/A
2013/0003864	12/2012	Sullivan	N/A	N/A
2013/0246746	12/2012	Gainey, Jr.	712/205	G06F
		-		11/3636
2013/0329784	12/2012	Chuang et al.	N/A	N/A
2014/0003496	12/2013	Kondow	N/A	N/A
2014/0072041	12/2013	Seregin et al.	N/A	N/A
2014/0160139	12/2013	Macinnis et al.	N/A	N/A
2014/0301465	12/2013	Kwon et al.	N/A	N/A
2014/0314148	12/2013	Lainema et al.	N/A	N/A
2014/0348240	12/2013	Kim et al.	N/A	N/A
2014/0376611	12/2013	Kim et al.	N/A	N/A
2015/0063440	12/2014	Pang et al.	N/A	N/A
2015/0131724	12/2014	Lin et al.	N/A	N/A
2015/0176721	12/2014	Schoonover et al.	N/A	N/A
2015/0195526	12/2014	Zhu Chen et al.	N/A	N/A
2015/0195559	12/2014		N/A	N/A
2015/0208084 2015/0264348	12/2014 12/2014	Zhu et al. Zou et al.	N/A N/A	N/A N/A
2015/0264348	12/2014	Kolesnikov et al.	N/A	N/A
2015/0264372	12/2014	Wang et al.	N/A	N/A
2015/0264383	12/2014	Cohen et al.	N/A	N/A
2015/0264386	12/2014	Pang et al.	N/A	N/A
2015/0264396	12/2014	Zhang et al.	N/A	N/A
2015/0271487	12/2014	Li et al.	N/A	N/A
2015/0271517	12/2014	Pang et al.	N/A	N/A
2015/0296213	12/2014	Hellman	N/A	N/A
2015/0334405	12/2014	Rosewarne et al.	N/A	N/A
2015/0373357	12/2014	Pang et al.	N/A	N/A
2015/0373358	12/2014	Pang et al.	N/A	N/A
2015/0373359	12/2014	He et al.	N/A	N/A
2016/0100163	12/2015	Rapaka et al.	N/A	N/A
2016/0100189	12/2015	Pang et al.	N/A	N/A

2016/0104457	12/2015	Wu et al.	N/A	N/A
2016/0105682	12/2015	Rapaka et al.	N/A	N/A
2016/0219298	12/2015	Li et al.	N/A	N/A
2016/0227222	12/2015	Hu et al.	N/A	N/A
2016/0227244	12/2015	Rosewarne	N/A	N/A
2016/0241858	12/2015	Li et al.	N/A	N/A
2016/0241868	12/2015	Li et al.	N/A	N/A
2016/0241875	12/2015	Wu et al.	N/A	N/A
2016/0323573	12/2015	Ikai	N/A	N/A
2016/0330474	12/2015	Liu et al.	N/A	N/A
2016/0337661	12/2015	Pang et al.	N/A	N/A
2016/0360210	12/2015	Xiu et al.	N/A	N/A
2016/0360234	12/2015	Tourapis et al.	N/A	N/A
2017/0054996	12/2016	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
2017/0070748	12/2016	Li et al.	N/A	N/A
2017/0076419	12/2016	Fries et al.	N/A	N/A
2017/0094271	12/2016	Liu et al.	N/A	N/A
2017/0094299	12/2016	Damudi et al.	N/A	N/A
2017/0094314	12/2016	Zhao et al.	N/A	N/A
2017/0099490	12/2016	Seregin et al.	N/A	N/A
2017/0099495	12/2016	Rapaka et al.	N/A	N/A
2017/0134724	12/2016	Liu et al.	N/A	N/A
2017/0142418	12/2016	Li et al.	N/A	N/A
2017/0188033	12/2016	Lin et al.	N/A	N/A
2017/0223379	12/2016	Chuang et al.	N/A	N/A
2017/0280159	12/2016	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
2017/0289566	12/2016	He et al.	N/A	N/A
2017/0289572	12/2016	Ye et al.	N/A	N/A
2017/0295379	12/2016	Sun et al.	N/A	N/A
2017/0302936	12/2016	Li et al.	N/A	N/A
2017/0310961	12/2016	Liu et al.	N/A	N/A
2017/0372494	12/2016	Zhu et al.	N/A	N/A
2017/0374369	12/2016	Chuang et al.	N/A	N/A
2018/0048909	12/2017	Liu et al.	N/A	N/A
2018/0101708	12/2017	Gao	N/A	N/A
2018/0103260	12/2017	Chuang et al.	N/A	N/A
2018/0115787	12/2017	Koo et al.	N/A	N/A
2018/0124411	12/2017	Nakagami	N/A	H04N
		ivakagaiii		19/513
2018/0152727	12/2017	Chuang et al.	N/A	N/A
2018/0160122	12/2017	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
2018/0184093	12/2017	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
2018/0205966	12/2017	Kang et al.	N/A	N/A
2018/0220130	12/2017	Zhang et al.	N/A	N/A
2018/0255304	12/2017	Jeon et al.	N/A	N/A
2018/0302645	12/2017	Laroche et al.	N/A	N/A
2018/0343471	12/2017	Jacobson et al.	N/A	N/A
2018/0376165	12/2017	Alshin et al.	N/A	N/A
2019/0007705	12/2018	Zhao et al.	N/A	N/A

2010/0021101	4.0./0.04.0	771	DT/A	G05D
2019/0031194	12/2018	Kim	N/A	1/0221
2019/0068992	12/2018	Tourapis et al.	N/A	N/A
2019/0089975	12/2018	Liu et al.	N/A	N/A
2019/0191167	12/2018	Drugeon et al.	N/A	N/A
2019/0200038	12/2018	He et al.	N/A	N/A
2019/0208217	12/2018	Zhou et al.	N/A	N/A
2019/0215532	12/2018	Не	N/A	H04N
2019/0215552	12/2010	пе	IN/A	13/117
2019/0238864	12/2018	Xiu et al.	N/A	N/A
2019/0246143	12/2018	Zhang et al.	N/A	N/A
2019/0297325	12/2018	Lim	N/A	N/A
2020/0007877	12/2019	Zhou	N/A	N/A
2020/0021839	12/2019	Pham Van	N/A	H04N 19/15
2020/0036997	12/2019	Li	N/A	H04N
				19/139
2020/0037002	12/2019	Xu	N/A	H04N 19/44
2020/0045329	12/2019	Hashimoto et al.	N/A	N/A
2020/0077087	12/2019	He et al.	N/A	N/A
2020/0084454	12/2019	Liu et al.	N/A	N/A
2020/0092579	12/2019	Zhu et al.	N/A	N/A
2020/0099953	12/2019	Xu	N/A	H04N
				19/593
2020/0137401	12/2019	Kim et al.	N/A	N/A
2020/0177900	12/2019	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
2020/0177910	12/2019	Li et al.	N/A	N/A
2020/0177911	12/2019	Aono et al.	N/A	N/A
2020/0204819	12/2019	Hsieh et al.	N/A	N/A
2020/0213608	12/2019	Chen et al.	N/A	N/A
2020/0213610	12/2019	Kondo	N/A	N/A
2020/0244991	12/2019	Li et al.	N/A	N/A
2020/0260072	12/2019	Park et al.	N/A	N/A
2020/0396465	12/2019	Zhang et al.	N/A	N/A
2020/0404255	12/2019	Zhang et al.	N/A	N/A
2020/0404260	12/2019	Zhang et al.	N/A	N/A
2020/0413048	12/2019	Zhang et al.	N/A	N/A
2021/0021811	12/2020	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
2021/0029373	12/2020	Park et al.	N/A	N/A
2021/0120261 2021/0136405	12/2020	Lim et al.	N/A N/A	N/A
2021/0150405	12/2020 12/2020	Chen et al. Gao et al.	N/A N/A	N/A N/A
2021/0152655	12/2020	Xiu et al.	N/A N/A	N/A N/A
2021/0230332	12/2020	Alu et al.	1 <b>N</b> // <b>A</b>	H04N
2021/0258598	12/2020	Hendry	N/A	19/463
2021/0274201	12/2020	Xu et al.	N/A	19/403 N/A
2021/0274201	12/2020	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
2021/02/4202	12/2020	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
2021/025/074	12/2020	Lai et al.	N/A	N/A
2021/0314300	12/2020	Zhao et al.	N/A	N/A
2021/0321127	12/2020	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
2021/0JJ22/J	1414040	mu ci ai.	1 1/ 1 1	1 1/1 1

2021/0368164	12/2020	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
2021/0368178	12/2020	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
2021/0385437	12/2020	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
2021/0385476	12/2020	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
2022/0132105	12/2021	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
2022/0132106	12/2021	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
2022/0150474	12/2021	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
2022/0150540	12/2021	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
2022/0166993	12/2021	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
2022/0174310	12/2021	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
2022/0210444	12/2021	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
2022/0353494	12/2021	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
2023/0007273	12/2022	Gao et al.	N/A	N/A
2023/0019459	12/2022	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
2023/0188737	12/2022	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
2024/0056568	12/2023	Xu et al.	N/A	N/A
2024/0073429	12/2023	Liu et al.	N/A	N/A
2024/0259555	12/2023	Zhang et al.	N/A	N/A

### FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

TORLIGHTA	TENT DOCUMEN	13	
Patent No.	Application Date	Country	CPC
2020312053	12/2022	AU	N/A
2952457	12/2021	CA	N/A
2952279	12/2022	CA	N/A
3127848	12/2023	CA	N/A
1589028	12/2004	CN	N/A
1759610	12/2005	CN	N/A
102017638	12/2010	CN	N/A
102595118	12/2011	CN	N/A
103026706	12/2012	CN	N/A
105027567	12/2014	CN	N/A
105393536	12/2015	CN	N/A
105474645	12/2015	CN	N/A
105532000	12/2015	CN	N/A
105556967	12/2015	CN	N/A
105659602	12/2015	CN	N/A
105684409	12/2015	CN	N/A
105765974	12/2015	CN	N/A
105847795	12/2015	CN	N/A
105847843	12/2015	CN	N/A
105874791	12/2015	CN	N/A
105874795	12/2015	CN	N/A
105981382	12/2015	CN	N/A
106105215	12/2015	CN	N/A
106415607	12/2016	CN	N/A
106416243	12/2016	CN	N/A
106416245	12/2016	CN	N/A
106416250	12/2016	CN	N/A
106464874	12/2016	CN	N/A

106464904 12/2016 CN N/A 106576171 12/2016 CN N/A 106576172 12/2016 CN N/A 106576172 12/2016 CN N/A 106797466 12/2016 CN N/A 106797466 12/2016 CN N/A 106797475 12/2016 CN N/A 106797476 12/2016 CN N/A 106961609 12/2016 CN N/A 107005717 12/2016 CN N/A 107005717 12/2016 CN N/A 107018418 12/2016 CN N/A 107205149 12/2016 CN N/A 107211155 12/2016 CN N/A 107409226 12/2016 CN N/A 107409226 12/2016 CN N/A 107615762 12/2017 CN N/A 107615763 12/2017 CN N/A 1076852409 12/2017 CN N/A 107882490 12/2017 CN N/A 1078852490 12/2017 CN N/A 107925773 12/2017 CN N/A 107925773 12/2017 CN N/A 107925773 12/2017 CN N/A 108632609 12/2017 CN N/A 108632609 12/2017 CN N/A 108832609 12/2017 CN N/A 108832609 12/2017 CN N/A 108846597 12/2017 CN N/A 107925773 12/2017 CN N/A 107925773 12/2017 CN N/A 107925773 12/2017 CN N/A 107925773 12/2017 CN N/A 10194852505 12/2017 CN N/A 10194871 12/2018 CN N/A 108141605 12/2017 CN N/A 108632609 12/2017 CN N/A 10945871 12/2018 CN N/A 10945871 12/2018 CN N/A 110495177 12/2018 CN N/A 113406853 12/2020 CN N/A 113519158 12/2021 CN N/A 11366853 12/	106464896	12/2016	CN	N/A
106464921				
106576171 12/2016 CN N/A 106717004 12/2016 CN N/A 106797466 12/2016 CN N/A 106797475 12/2016 CN N/A 106797475 12/2016 CN N/A 106797476 12/2016 CN N/A 106961609 12/2016 CN N/A 107005717 12/2016 CN N/A 107018418 12/2016 CN N/A 1070205149 12/2016 CN N/A 107205149 12/2016 CN N/A 107431819 12/2016 CN N/A 107431819 12/2016 CN N/A 107615762 12/2017 CN N/A 107615763 12/2017 CN N/A 107683606 12/2017 CN N/A 107852490 12/2017 CN N/A 107852490 12/2017 CN N/A 107925773 12/2017 CN N/A 107852505 12/2017 CN N/A 10785269 12/2017 CN N/A 10785269 12/2017 CN N/A 107863606 12/2017 CN N/A 107863606 12/2017 CN N/A 107863606 12/2017 CN N/A 107863609 12/2017 CN N/A 107876290 12/2017 CN N/A 107852490 12/2017 CN N/A 107852490 12/2017 CN N/A 107925773 12/2017 CN N/A 107925769 12/2017 CN N/A 107925773 12/2017 CN N/A 107925773 12/2017 CN N/A 10198063 12/2017 CN N/A 10198063 12/2017 CN N/A 10198063 12/2017 CN N/A 108141605 12/2017 CN N/A 108141619 12/2017 CN N/A 1080632609 12/2017 CN N/A 1080632609 12/2017 CN N/A 10806853 12/2018 CN N/A 110495871 12/2018 CN N/A 110495871 12/2018 CN N/A 110495871 12/2018 CN N/A 11340883809 12/2017 CN N/A 1134089309 12/2018 CN N/A 1134089309 12/2018 CN N/A 1134089309 12/2018 CN N/A 1134093309 12/2018 CN N/A 1134093309 12/2017 EP N/A 2882190 12/2017 EP N/A 2882190 12/2017 EP N/A 2882190 12/2017 EP N/A 2900349 12/2022 EP N/A 201847033775 12/2015 GB N/A 201847033775 12/2015 GB N/A 201847033775 12/2017 IN N/A				
106576172         12/2016         CN         N/A           106717004         12/2016         CN         N/A           106797466         12/2016         CN         N/A           106797475         12/2016         CN         N/A           106961609         12/2016         CN         N/A           107005717         12/2016         CN         N/A           107018418         12/2016         CN         N/A           107295149         12/2016         CN         N/A           10721155         12/2016         CN         N/A           107409226         12/2016         CN         N/A           107431819         12/2016         CN         N/A           107615762         12/2017         CN         N/A           107615763         12/2017         CN         N/A           107683606         12/2017         CN         N/A           107846597         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852490         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852490         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925769         12/2017         CN         N/A           10792577				
106717004         12/2016         CN         N/A           106797466         12/2016         CN         N/A           106797475         12/2016         CN         N/A           106797476         12/2016         CN         N/A           106961609         12/2016         CN         N/A           107005717         12/2016         CN         N/A           107018418         12/2016         CN         N/A           107205149         12/2016         CN         N/A           107205149         12/2016         CN         N/A           107205149         12/2016         CN         N/A           1077409226         12/2016         CN         N/A           1077431819         12/2016         CN         N/A           107615762         12/2017         CN         N/A           107615763         12/2017         CN         N/A           107615763         12/2017         CN         N/A           107683606         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852490         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852490         12/2017         CN         N/A           10792				
106797466         12/2016         CN         N/A           106797475         12/2016         CN         N/A           106797476         12/2016         CN         N/A           106961609         12/2016         CN         N/A           107005717         12/2016         CN         N/A           107018418         12/2016         CN         N/A           107205149         12/2016         CN         N/A           10749226         12/2016         CN         N/A           10749226         12/2016         CN         N/A           107431819         12/2016         CN         N/A           107615762         12/2017         CN         N/A           107615763         12/2017         CN         N/A           107615765         12/2017         CN         N/A           107683606         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852490         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852505         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925769         12/2017         CN         N/A           10198063         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141605<				•
106797475         12/2016         CN         N/A           106797476         12/2016         CN         N/A           106961609         12/2016         CN         N/A           107005717         12/2016         CN         N/A           107018418         12/2016         CN         N/A           107205149         12/2016         CN         N/A           10721155         12/2016         CN         N/A           107409226         12/2016         CN         N/A           107431819         12/2016         CN         N/A           107615762         12/2017         CN         N/A           107615763         12/2017         CN         N/A           107645195         12/2017         CN         N/A           107683606         12/2017         CN         N/A           107883606         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852490         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852505         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925773         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141605         12/2017         CN         N/A           10814161				
106797476         12/2016         CN         N/A           106961609         12/2016         CN         N/A           107005717         12/2016         CN         N/A           107018418         12/2016         CN         N/A           107295149         12/2016         CN         N/A           107409226         12/2016         CN         N/A           107431819         12/2016         CN         N/A           107615762         12/2017         CN         N/A           107615763         12/2017         CN         N/A           107615765         12/2017         CN         N/A           107683606         12/2017         CN         N/A           107846597         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852490         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852505         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925769         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925773         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141619         12/2017         CN         N/A           108632609         12/2017         CN         N/A           1096910				
106961609         12/2016         CN         N/A           107005717         12/2016         CN         N/A           107205149         12/2016         CN         N/A           107205149         12/2016         CN         N/A           107409226         12/2016         CN         N/A           107409226         12/2016         CN         N/A           107431819         12/2016         CN         N/A           107615762         12/2017         CN         N/A           107615763         12/2017         CN         N/A           107615765         12/2017         CN         N/A           107683606         12/2017         CN         N/A           1078846597         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852490         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852505         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925769         12/2017         CN         N/A           10198063         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141609         12/2017         CN         N/A           108632609         12/2017         CN         N/A           1090762	106797476			N/A
107005717         12/2016         CN         N/A           107018418         12/2016         CN         N/A           107205149         12/2016         CN         N/A           107211155         12/2016         CN         N/A           107409226         12/2016         CN         N/A           107431819         12/2016         CN         N/A           107615762         12/2017         CN         N/A           107615763         12/2017         CN         N/A           107615765         12/2017         CN         N/A           107683606         12/2017         CN         N/A           107863606         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852490         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852490         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925769         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925773         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141605         12/2017         CN         N/A           108632609         12/2017         CN         N/A           10976210         12/2018         CN         N/A           10979248				
107205149         12/2016         CN         N/A           107211155         12/2016         CN         N/A           107409226         12/2016         CN         N/A           107431819         12/2017         CN         N/A           107615762         12/2017         CN         N/A           107615763         12/2017         CN         N/A           107646195         12/2017         CN         N/A           107683606         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852490         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852490         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852505         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925769         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925773         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141605         12/2017         CN         N/A           108632609         12/2017         CN         N/A           109076210         12/2017         CN         N/A           1099792487         12/2018         CN         N/A           110495177         12/2018         CN         N/A           110495				
107211155         12/2016         CN         N/A           107409226         12/2016         CN         N/A           107431819         12/2017         CN         N/A           107615762         12/2017         CN         N/A           107615763         12/2017         CN         N/A           107646195         12/2017         CN         N/A           107683606         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852490         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852505         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925769         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925773         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141605         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141619         12/2017         CN         N/A           108632609         12/2017         CN         N/A           109691099         12/2017         CN         N/A           109792487         12/2018         CN         N/A           110495177         12/2018         CN         N/A           110495177         12/2018         CN         N/A           1104951	107018418	12/2016	CN	N/A
107211155         12/2016         CN         N/A           107409226         12/2016         CN         N/A           107431819         12/2017         CN         N/A           107615762         12/2017         CN         N/A           107615763         12/2017         CN         N/A           107646195         12/2017         CN         N/A           107683606         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852490         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852490         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852505         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925769         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925773         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141605         12/2017         CN         N/A           108632609         12/2017         CN         N/A           108632609         12/2017         CN         N/A           109691099         12/2018         CN         N/A           10945871         12/2018         CN         N/A           110495177         12/2018         CN         N/A           11049517	107205149	12/2016	CN	N/A
107431819         12/2016         CN         N/A           107615762         12/2017         CN         N/A           107615763         12/2017         CN         N/A           107615765         12/2017         CN         N/A           107683606         12/2017         CN         N/A           107846597         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852490         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852505         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925769         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925773         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141605         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141619         12/2017         CN         N/A           108632609         12/2017         CN         N/A           109076210         12/2017         CN         N/A           1099792487         12/2018         CN         N/A           109495177         12/2018         CN         N/A           110945871         12/2018         CN         N/A           113424536         12/2020         CN         N/A           113519	107211155	12/2016		N/A
107615762         12/2017         CN         N/A           107615763         12/2017         CN         N/A           107615765         12/2017         CN         N/A           107646195         12/2017         CN         N/A           107683606         12/2017         CN         N/A           107846597         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852490         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852505         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925769         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925773         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141605         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141619         12/2017         CN         N/A           108632609         12/2017         CN         N/A           109691099         12/2018         CN         N/A           109691099         12/2018         CN         N/A           110495177         12/2018         CN         N/A           110495871         12/2018         CN         N/A           113424536         12/2020         CN         N/A           1135195	107409226	12/2016	CN	N/A
107615763         12/2017         CN         N/A           107615765         12/2017         CN         N/A           107646195         12/2017         CN         N/A           107683606         12/2017         CN         N/A           107846597         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852490         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852505         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925769         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925773         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141605         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141605         12/2017         CN         N/A           108632609         12/2017         CN         N/A           109076210         12/2017         CN         N/A           1099792487         12/2018         CN         N/A           109999         12/2018         CN         N/A           110495177         12/2018         CN         N/A           110495177         12/2018         CN         N/A           11319973         12/2020         CN         N/A           11319973 </td <td>107431819</td> <td>12/2016</td> <td>CN</td> <td>N/A</td>	107431819	12/2016	CN	N/A
107615765         12/2017         CN         N/A           107646195         12/2017         CN         N/A           107683606         12/2017         CN         N/A           107846597         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852490         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852505         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925769         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925773         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141605         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141605         12/2017         CN         N/A           108632609         12/2017         CN         N/A           109632609         12/2017         CN         N/A           109691099         12/2018         CN         N/A           109691099         12/2018         CN         N/A           10945871         12/2018         CN         N/A           110495177         12/2018         CN         N/A           113424536         12/2020         CN         N/A           1134973         12/2021         CN         N/A           11351958 </td <td>107615762</td> <td>12/2017</td> <td></td> <td>N/A</td>	107615762	12/2017		N/A
107646195         12/2017         CN         N/A           107683606         12/2017         CN         N/A           107846597         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852490         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852505         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925769         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925773         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141605         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141619         12/2017         CN         N/A           108632609         12/2017         CN         N/A           109076210         12/2017         CN         N/A           109691099         12/2018         CN         N/A           109792487         12/2018         CN         N/A           110945871         12/2018         CN         N/A           110945871         12/2018         CN         N/A           115118973         12/2020         CN         N/A           113519158         12/2022         CN         N/A           113519158         12/2023         CN         N/A           2882190	107615763	12/2017	CN	N/A
107683606         12/2017         CN         N/A           107846597         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852490         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852505         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925769         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925773         12/2017         CN         N/A           101198063         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141605         12/2017         CN         N/A           108632609         12/2017         CN         N/A           109076210         12/2017         CN         N/A           109691099         12/2018         CN         N/A           109792487         12/2018         CN         N/A           110945871         12/2018         CN         N/A           110945871         12/2019         CN         N/A           115118973         12/2020         CN         N/A           113519158         12/2023         CN         N/A           113519158         12/2023         CN         N/A           1366853         12/2017         EP         N/A           2882190 </td <td>107615765</td> <td>12/2017</td> <td>CN</td> <td>N/A</td>	107615765	12/2017	CN	N/A
107846597         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852490         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852505         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925769         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925773         12/2017         CN         N/A           101198063         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141605         12/2017         CN         N/A           108632609         12/2017         CN         N/A           109076210         12/2017         CN         N/A           1099792487         12/2018         CN         N/A           110495177         12/2018         CN         N/A           110945871         12/2019         CN         N/A           113424536         12/2020         CN         N/A           113418973         12/2021         CN         N/A           113519158         12/2023         CN         N/A           113366853         12/2023         CN         N/A           2882190         12/2017         EP         N/A           398148         12/2021         EP         N/A           4040791 <td>107646195</td> <td>12/2017</td> <td>CN</td> <td>N/A</td>	107646195	12/2017	CN	N/A
107852490         12/2017         CN         N/A           107852505         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925769         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925773         12/2017         CN         N/A           101198063         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141605         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141619         12/2017         CN         N/A           108632609         12/2017         CN         N/A           109076210         12/2017         CN         N/A           109691099         12/2018         CN         N/A           109792487         12/2018         CN         N/A           110945871         12/2018         CN         N/A           110945871         12/2019         CN         N/A           113424536         12/2020         CN         N/A           1134175645         12/2023         CN         N/A           113519158         12/2023         CN         N/A           113366853         12/2016         EP         N/A           2882190         12/2017         EP         N/A           3990349<	107683606	12/2017	CN	N/A
107852505         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925769         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925773         12/2017         CN         N/A           101198063         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141605         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141619         12/2017         CN         N/A           108632609         12/2017         CN         N/A           109076210         12/2017         CN         N/A           109076210         12/2017         CN         N/A           109691099         12/2018         CN         N/A           109792487         12/2018         CN         N/A           110495177         12/2018         CN         N/A           110945871         12/2018         CN         N/A           113424536         12/2020         CN         N/A           115118973         12/2021         CN         N/A           113519158         12/2023         CN         N/A           113366853         12/2023         CN         N/A           2882190         12/2017         EP         N/A           4040791 </td <td>107846597</td> <td>12/2017</td> <td>CN</td> <td>N/A</td>	107846597	12/2017	CN	N/A
107925769         12/2017         CN         N/A           107925773         12/2017         CN         N/A           101198063         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141605         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141619         12/2017         CN         N/A           108632609         12/2017         CN         N/A           109076210         12/2017         CN         N/A           109691099         12/2018         CN         N/A           109792487         12/2018         CN         N/A           110495177         12/2018         CN         N/A           110945871         12/2019         CN         N/A           113424536         12/2020         CN         N/A           115118973         12/2021         CN         N/A           113519158         12/2023         CN         N/A           113366853         12/2023         CN         N/A           2882190         12/2017         EP         N/A           3981148         12/2021         EP         N/A           4040791         12/2022         EP         N/A           2533905	107852490	12/2017	CN	N/A
107925773         12/2017         CN         N/A           101198063         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141605         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141619         12/2017         CN         N/A           108632609         12/2017         CN         N/A           109076210         12/2017         CN         N/A           109691099         12/2018         CN         N/A           109792487         12/2018         CN         N/A           110495177         12/2018         CN         N/A           110945871         12/2019         CN         N/A           113424536         12/2020         CN         N/A           115118973         12/2021         CN         N/A           113519158         12/2023         CN         N/A           113366853         12/2023         CN         N/A           2882190         12/2016         EP         N/A           2882190         12/2017         EP         N/A           4040791         12/2021         EP         N/A           4040791         12/2022         EP         N/A           2533905	107852505	12/2017	CN	N/A
101198063         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141605         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141619         12/2017         CN         N/A           108632609         12/2017         CN         N/A           109076210         12/2017         CN         N/A           109691099         12/2018         CN         N/A           109792487         12/2018         CN         N/A           110495177         12/2018         CN         N/A           110945871         12/2019         CN         N/A           113424536         12/2020         CN         N/A           115118973         12/2021         CN         N/A           114175645         12/2023         CN         N/A           113366853         12/2023         CN         N/A           113366853         12/2021         EP         N/A           2882190         12/2017         EP         N/A           3981148         12/2021         EP         N/A           4040791         12/2021         EP         N/A           2533905         12/2015         GB         N/A           P00095340	107925769	12/2017	CN	N/A
108141605         12/2017         CN         N/A           108141619         12/2017         CN         N/A           108632609         12/2017         CN         N/A           109076210         12/2017         CN         N/A           109691099         12/2018         CN         N/A           109792487         12/2018         CN         N/A           110495177         12/2018         CN         N/A           110945871         12/2019         CN         N/A           113424536         12/2020         CN         N/A           115118973         12/2021         CN         N/A           114175645         12/2023         CN         N/A           113366853         12/2023         CN         N/A           113366853         12/2023         CN         N/A           2882190         12/2016         EP         N/A           3981148         12/2021         EP         N/A           4040791         12/2021         EP         N/A           2533905         12/2015         GB         N/A           P00095340         12/2023         ID         N/A           201847033775 <td>107925773</td> <td>12/2017</td> <td>CN</td> <td>N/A</td>	107925773	12/2017	CN	N/A
108141619       12/2017       CN       N/A         108632609       12/2017       CN       N/A         109076210       12/2017       CN       N/A         109691099       12/2018       CN       N/A         109792487       12/2018       CN       N/A         110495177       12/2018       CN       N/A         110945871       12/2019       CN       N/A         113424536       12/2020       CN       N/A         115118973       12/2021       CN       N/A         114175645       12/2023       CN       N/A         113366853       12/2023       CN       N/A         113366853       12/2023       CN       N/A         2882190       12/2017       EP       N/A         3981148       12/2021       EP       N/A         4040791       12/2021       EP       N/A         2533905       12/2015       GB       N/A         P00095340       12/2023       ID       N/A         201847033775       12/2017       IN       N/A         4360093       12/2008       JP       N/A	101198063	12/2017	CN	N/A
108632609         12/2017         CN         N/A           109076210         12/2017         CN         N/A           109691099         12/2018         CN         N/A           109792487         12/2018         CN         N/A           110495177         12/2018         CN         N/A           110945871         12/2019         CN         N/A           113424536         12/2020         CN         N/A           115118973         12/2021         CN         N/A           11351958         12/2023         CN         N/A           113366853         12/2023         CN         N/A           2882190         12/2016         EP         N/A           2882190         12/2017         EP         N/A           4040791         12/2021         EP         N/A           3900349         12/2022         EP         N/A           2533905         12/2015         GB         N/A           P00095340         12/2023         ID         N/A           201847033775         12/2017         IN         N/A           4360093         12/2008         JP         N/A	108141605	12/2017	CN	N/A
109076210       12/2017       CN       N/A         109691099       12/2018       CN       N/A         109792487       12/2018       CN       N/A         110495177       12/2018       CN       N/A         110945871       12/2019       CN       N/A         113424536       12/2020       CN       N/A         115118973       12/2021       CN       N/A         114175645       12/2023       CN       N/A         113519158       12/2023       CN       N/A         113366853       12/2023       CN       N/A         2882190       12/2016       EP       N/A         2882190       12/2017       EP       N/A         3981148       12/2021       EP       N/A         4040791       12/2021       EP       N/A         2533905       12/2015       GB       N/A         P00095340       12/2023       ID       N/A         201847033775       12/2017       IN       N/A         4360093       12/2008       JP       N/A	108141619	12/2017	$\mathbf{C}\mathbf{N}$	N/A
109691099       12/2018       CN       N/A         109792487       12/2018       CN       N/A         110495177       12/2018       CN       N/A         110945871       12/2019       CN       N/A         113424536       12/2020       CN       N/A         115118973       12/2021       CN       N/A         114175645       12/2023       CN       N/A         113519158       12/2023       CN       N/A         113366853       12/2023       CN       N/A         2882190       12/2016       EP       N/A         2882190       12/2017       EP       N/A         3981148       12/2021       EP       N/A         4040791       12/2021       EP       N/A         2533905       12/2015       GB       N/A         P00095340       12/2023       ID       N/A         201847033775       12/2017       IN       N/A         4360093       12/2008       JP       N/A	108632609	12/2017	CN	N/A
109792487       12/2018       CN       N/A         110495177       12/2018       CN       N/A         110945871       12/2019       CN       N/A         113424536       12/2020       CN       N/A         115118973       12/2021       CN       N/A         114175645       12/2023       CN       N/A         113519158       12/2023       CN       N/A         113366853       12/2023       CN       N/A         3253059       12/2016       EP       N/A         2882190       12/2017       EP       N/A         3981148       12/2021       EP       N/A         4040791       12/2021       EP       N/A         3900349       12/2022       EP       N/A         2533905       12/2015       GB       N/A         P00095340       12/2023       ID       N/A         201847033775       12/2017       IN       N/A         4360093       12/2008       JP       N/A	109076210	12/2017	CN	N/A
110495177       12/2018       CN       N/A         110945871       12/2019       CN       N/A         113424536       12/2020       CN       N/A         115118973       12/2021       CN       N/A         114175645       12/2023       CN       N/A         113519158       12/2023       CN       N/A         113366853       12/2023       CN       N/A         2882190       12/2016       EP       N/A         2882190       12/2017       EP       N/A         3981148       12/2021       EP       N/A         4040791       12/2021       EP       N/A         3900349       12/2022       EP       N/A         2533905       12/2015       GB       N/A         P00095340       12/2023       ID       N/A         201847033775       12/2017       IN       N/A         4360093       12/2008       JP       N/A	109691099	12/2018	CN	N/A
110945871       12/2019       CN       N/A         113424536       12/2020       CN       N/A         115118973       12/2021       CN       N/A         114175645       12/2023       CN       N/A         113519158       12/2023       CN       N/A         113366853       12/2023       CN       N/A         3253059       12/2016       EP       N/A         2882190       12/2017       EP       N/A         3981148       12/2021       EP       N/A         4040791       12/2021       EP       N/A         3900349       12/2022       EP       N/A         2533905       12/2015       GB       N/A         P00095340       12/2023       ID       N/A         201847033775       12/2017       IN       N/A         4360093       12/2008       JP       N/A	109792487	12/2018	CN	N/A
113424536       12/2020       CN       N/A         115118973       12/2021       CN       N/A         114175645       12/2023       CN       N/A         113519158       12/2023       CN       N/A         113366853       12/2023       CN       N/A         3253059       12/2016       EP       N/A         2882190       12/2017       EP       N/A         3981148       12/2021       EP       N/A         4040791       12/2021       EP       N/A         3900349       12/2022       EP       N/A         2533905       12/2015       GB       N/A         P00095340       12/2023       ID       N/A         201847033775       12/2017       IN       N/A         4360093       12/2008       JP       N/A	110495177	12/2018	CN	N/A
115118973       12/2021       CN       N/A         114175645       12/2023       CN       N/A         113519158       12/2023       CN       N/A         113366853       12/2023       CN       N/A         3253059       12/2016       EP       N/A         2882190       12/2017       EP       N/A         3981148       12/2021       EP       N/A         4040791       12/2021       EP       N/A         3900349       12/2022       EP       N/A         2533905       12/2015       GB       N/A         P00095340       12/2023       ID       N/A         201847033775       12/2017       IN       N/A         4360093       12/2008       JP       N/A	110945871	12/2019	CN	N/A
114175645       12/2023       CN       N/A         113519158       12/2023       CN       N/A         113366853       12/2023       CN       N/A         3253059       12/2016       EP       N/A         2882190       12/2017       EP       N/A         3981148       12/2021       EP       N/A         4040791       12/2021       EP       N/A         3900349       12/2022       EP       N/A         2533905       12/2015       GB       N/A         P00095340       12/2023       ID       N/A         201847033775       12/2017       IN       N/A         4360093       12/2008       JP       N/A	113424536	12/2020	CN	N/A
113519158       12/2023       CN       N/A         113366853       12/2023       CN       N/A         3253059       12/2016       EP       N/A         2882190       12/2017       EP       N/A         3981148       12/2021       EP       N/A         4040791       12/2021       EP       N/A         3900349       12/2022       EP       N/A         2533905       12/2015       GB       N/A         P00095340       12/2023       ID       N/A         201847033775       12/2017       IN       N/A         4360093       12/2008       JP       N/A	115118973	12/2021	CN	N/A
113366853       12/2023       CN       N/A         3253059       12/2016       EP       N/A         2882190       12/2017       EP       N/A         3981148       12/2021       EP       N/A         4040791       12/2021       EP       N/A         3900349       12/2022       EP       N/A         2533905       12/2015       GB       N/A         P00095340       12/2023       ID       N/A         201847033775       12/2017       IN       N/A         4360093       12/2008       JP       N/A	114175645	12/2023	CN	N/A
3253059       12/2016       EP       N/A         2882190       12/2017       EP       N/A         3981148       12/2021       EP       N/A         4040791       12/2021       EP       N/A         3900349       12/2022       EP       N/A         2533905       12/2015       GB       N/A         P00095340       12/2023       ID       N/A         201847033775       12/2017       IN       N/A         4360093       12/2008       JP       N/A	113519158	12/2023		N/A
2882190       12/2017       EP       N/A         3981148       12/2021       EP       N/A         4040791       12/2021       EP       N/A         3900349       12/2022       EP       N/A         2533905       12/2015       GB       N/A         P00095340       12/2023       ID       N/A         201847033775       12/2017       IN       N/A         4360093       12/2008       JP       N/A	113366853	12/2023	CN	N/A
3981148       12/2021       EP       N/A         4040791       12/2021       EP       N/A         3900349       12/2022       EP       N/A         2533905       12/2015       GB       N/A         P00095340       12/2023       ID       N/A         201847033775       12/2017       IN       N/A         4360093       12/2008       JP       N/A	3253059	12/2016	EP	N/A
4040791       12/2021       EP       N/A         3900349       12/2022       EP       N/A         2533905       12/2015       GB       N/A         P00095340       12/2023       ID       N/A         201847033775       12/2017       IN       N/A         4360093       12/2008       JP       N/A	2882190	12/2017		N/A
3900349       12/2022       EP       N/A         2533905       12/2015       GB       N/A         P00095340       12/2023       ID       N/A         201847033775       12/2017       IN       N/A         4360093       12/2008       JP       N/A				
2533905       12/2015       GB       N/A         P00095340       12/2023       ID       N/A         201847033775       12/2017       IN       N/A         4360093       12/2008       JP       N/A				
P00095340       12/2023       ID       N/A         201847033775       12/2017       IN       N/A         4360093       12/2008       JP       N/A				
201847033775 12/2017 IN N/A 4360093 12/2008 JP N/A				
4360093 12/2008 JP N/A				
2016534660 12/2015 JP N/A				
	2016534660	12/2015	JP	N/A

2016539542	12/2015	JP	N/A
2017508345	12/2016	JP	N/A
2017130938	12/2016	JP	N/A
2017519460	12/2016	JP	N/A
2017522789	12/2016	JP	N/A
2017522790	12/2016	JP	N/A
2017535148	12/2016	JP	N/A
2017535150	12/2016	JP	N/A
2018507612	12/2017	JP	N/A
6324590	12/2017	JP	N/A
2018521539	12/2017	JP	N/A
2018524872	12/2017	JP	N/A
2020017970	12/2019	JP	N/A
2020162162	12/2019	JP	N/A
2021521728	12/2020	JP	N/A
2023093464	12/2022	JP	N/A
7359934	12/2022	JP	N/A
2024010206	12/2023	JP	N/A
7583016	12/2023	JP	N/A
7586962	12/2023	JP	N/A
20160072181	12/2015	KR	N/A
20170019364	12/2016	KR	N/A
20170019365	12/2016	KR	N/A
20170020928	12/2016	KR	N/A
20170063895	12/2016	KR	N/A
20180026396	12/2017	KR	N/A
20190137806	12/2018	KR	N/A
20200140373	12/2019	KR	N/A
20210019610	12/2020	KR	N/A
20220051441	12/2021	KR	N/A
20230080497	12/2022	KR	N/A
20230129586	12/2022	KR	N/A
102677020	12/2023	KR	N/A
102695788	12/2023	KR	N/A
2587420	12/2015	RU	N/A
2654129	12/2017	RU	N/A
2679566	12/2018	RU	N/A
2004008772	12/2003	WO	N/A
2008047316	12/2007	WO	N/A
2008067734	12/2007	WO	N/A
2011127964	12/2010	WO	N/A
2012167713	12/2011	WO	N/A
2013128010	12/2012	WO	N/A
2015108793	12/2014	WO	N/A
2015142854	12/2014	WO	N/A
2015196029	12/2014	WO	N/A
2015196030	12/2014	WO	N/A
2016054985	12/2015	WO	N/A
2016057208	12/2015	WO	N/A
2016057701	12/2015	WO	N/A

2016127889	12/2015	WO	N/A
2016138854	12/2015	WO	N/A
2016192594	12/2015	WO	N/A
2016192677	12/2015	WO	N/A
2016200043	12/2015	WO	N/A
2016200984	12/2015	WO	N/A
2017041692	12/2016	WO	N/A
2017058633	12/2016	WO	N/A
2018012851	12/2017	WO	N/A
2018190207	12/2017	WO	N/A
2019006300	12/2018	WO	N/A
2019009590	12/2018	WO	N/A
2019017694	12/2018	WO	N/A
2019022843	12/2018	WO	N/A
2019131778	12/2018	WO	N/A
2016150343	12/2018	WO	N/A
2020113156	12/2019	WO	N/A
2020156540	12/2019	WO	N/A
2020228744	12/2019	WO	N/A
2020259677	12/2019	WO	N/A
2021004495	12/2020	WO	N/A

#### **OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

US 11,412,213 B2, 08/2022, Xu et al. (withdrawn) cited by applicant

Bross et al. "Versatile Video Coding (Draft 3)," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11, 12th Meeting, Macao, CN, Oct. 3-12, 2018, document JVET-L1001, 2018. cited by applicant

Bross et al. "Versatile Video Coding (Draft 4)," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11, 13th Meeting, Marrakech, MA, Jan. 9-18, 2019, document JVET-M1001, 2019. cited by applicant

Bross et al. "Versatile Video Coding (Draft 5)," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11, 14th Meeting, Geneva, CH, Mar. 19-27, 2019, document JVET-N1001, 2019. cited by applicant

Budagavi et al. "AHG8: Video-Coding Using Intra Motion Compensation," Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11, 13th Meeting, Incheon, KR, Apr. 18-26, 2013, document JCTVC-M0350, 2013. cited by applicant Chen et al. "Algorithm Description of Joint Exploration Test Model 7 (JEM 7)," Joint Video Exploration Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11, 7th Meeting: Torino, IT, Jul. 13-21, 2017, document JVET-G1001, 2017. cited by applicant

Chen et al.CE4: Affine Merge Enhancement with Simplification (Test 4.2.2), Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11, 12th Meeting, Macao, CN, Oct. 3-12, 2018, document JVET-L0368, 2018. cited by applicant

Chen et al. "CE4: Separate List for Sub-Block Merge Candidates (Test 4.2.8)," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11, 12th Meeting, Macao, CN, Oct. 3-12, 2018, document JVET-L0369, 2018. cited by applicant

Gao et al. "CE8-Related: Dedicated IBC Reference Buffer without Bitstream Restrictions," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11, 15th Meeting, Gothenburg, SE, Jul. 3-12, 2019, document JVET-O0248, 2019. cited by applicant Hendry et al. "APS Partial Update—APS Buffer Management," Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11, 9th Meeting, Geneva,

```
CH, Apr. 27-May 7, 2012, document JCTVC-I0082, 2012. cited by applicant "Information Technology—High Efficiency Coding and Media Delivery in Heterogeneous Environments—Part 2: High Efficiency Video Coding" Apr. 20, 2018, ISO/DIS 23008, 4th Edition. cited by applicant
```

Li et al. "CE8-Related: IBC Modifications," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11, 15th Meeting, Gothenburg, SE, Jul. 3-12, 2019, document JVET-O0127, 2019. cited by applicant

Liao et al. "CE10.3.1.b: Triangular Prediction Unit Mode," Joint Video Exploration Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11, 12th Meeting, Macao, CN, Oct. 3-12, 2018, document JVET-L0124, 2018. cited by applicant

Lu et al. "CE12: Mapping Functions (Test CE12-1 and CE12-2)," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11, 13th Meeting, Marrakech, MA, Jan. 9-18, 2019, document JVET-M0427, 2019. cited by applicant

Nam et al. "Non-CE8: Block Vector Predictor for IBC," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11 12th Meeting, Macau, CN, Oct. 8-12, 2018, document JVET-L0159, 2018. cited by applicant

Pang et al. "Intra Block Copy with Larger Search Region," Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11, 17th Meeting, Valencia, ES, Mar. 27-Apr. 4, 2014, document JCTVC-Q0139, 2014. cited by applicant Pang et al. "SCCE1: Test 1.1—Intra Block Copy with Different Areas," Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC1/SC29/WG11 18th Meeting, Sapporo, JP, Jun. 30-Jul. 9, 2014, document JCTVC-R0184, 2014. cited by applicant Rosewarne et al. "High Efficiency Video Coding (HEVC) Test Model 16 (HM 16) Improved Encoder Description Update 7," Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) ITU-T SG 16 WP3 and ISO/IEC JTC1/SC29/WG11, 25th Meeting, Chengdu, CN, Oct. 14-21, 2019, document JCTVC-Y1002, 2016. cited by applicant

Sole et al. "HEVC Screen Content Coding Core Experiment 1 (SCCE1): Intra Block Copying Extensions," Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC1/SC29/WG11 17th Meeting, Valencia, ES Mar. 27-Apr. 4, 2014, document JCTVC-Q1121, 2014. cited by applicant

Venugopal et al. "Cross Check of JVET-L0297 (CE8-Related: CPR Mode with Local Search Range Optimization)," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11, 12th Meeting, Macao, CN, Oct. 3-12, 2018, document JVET-L0518, 2018. cited by applicant

Xu et al. "CE8: CPR Reference Memory Reuse Without Increasing Memory Requirement (CE8.1.2a and CE8.1.2d)," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11 13 Meeting, Marrakesh, MA, Jan. 9-18, 2019, document JVET-M0407, 2019. cited by applicant

Xu et al. "CE8: CPR Reference Memory Reuse Without Reduced Memory Requirement (CE8.1.2b and CE8.1.2c)," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11 13 Meeting, Marrakesh, MA, Jan. 9-18, 2019, document JVET-M0408. cited by applicant

Xu et al. "Non-CE8: Reference Memory Reduction for Intra Block Copy," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11, 14th Meeting, Geneva, CH, Mar. 19-27, 2019, document JVET-N0250, 2019. cited by applicant

Xu et al. "Non-CE8: Intra Block Copy Clean-Up," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11, 14th Meeting, Geneva, CH, Mar. 19-27, 2019, document JVET-N0251, 2019. cited by applicant

Xu et al. "Non-CE8: IBC Search Range Adjustment for Implementation Consideration," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11, 14th

```
Meeting, Geneva, CH, Mar. 19-27, 2019, document JVET-N0383, 2019. cited by applicant
Xu et al. "Non-CE8: On IBC Reference Buffer Design," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-
T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11 14th Meeting, Geneva, CH, Mar. 19-27, 2019,
document JVET-N0472, 2019. cited by applicant
Yang et al. "CE:4 Summary Report on Inter Prediction and Motion Vector Coding," Joint Video
Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11, 12th Meeting:
Macao, CN, Oct. 3-12, 2018, document JVET-L0024, 2018. cited by applicant
Zhang et al. "Symmetric Intra Block Copy," Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC)
of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11, 17th Meeting, Valencia, ES, Mar. 27-
Apr. 4, 2014, document JCTVC-Q0082, 2014. cited by applicant
JEM-7.0: https://jvet.hhi.fraunhofer.de/svn/svn HMJEMSoftware/tags/ HM-16.6-JEM-7.0. cited
by applicant
https://vcgit.hhi.fraunhofer.de/jvet/VVCSoftware_VTM/-/tags/VTM-3.0. cited by applicant
http://phenix.it-sudparis.eu/jvet/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=4834. cited by applicant
International Search Report and Written Opinion from International Patent Application No.
PCT/CN2020/074155 dated Apr. 21, 2020 (11 pages). cited by applicant
International Search Report and Written Opinion from International Patent Application No.
PCT/CN2020/074156 dated Apr. 22, 2020 (10 pages). cited by applicant
International Search Report and Written Opinion from International Patent Application No.
PCT/CN2020/074159 dated Apr. 22, 2020 (9 pages). cited by applicant
International Search Report and Written Opinion from International Patent Application No.
PCT/CN2020/074160 dated Apr. 23, 2020 (10 pages). cited by applicant
International Search Report and Written Opinion from International Patent Application No.
PCT/CN2020/074161 dated Apr. 28, 2020 (11 pages). cited by applicant
International Search Report and Written Opinion from International Patent Application No.
PCT/CN2020/074162 dated Apr. 28, 2020 (8 pages). cited by applicant
International Search Report and Written Opinion from International Patent Application No.
PCT/CN2020/074163 dated Apr. 22, 2020 (11 pages). cited by applicant
International Search Report and Written Opinion from International Patent Application No.
PCT/CN2020/074164 dated Apr. 29, 2020 (8 pages). cited by applicant
International Search Report and Written Opinion from International Patent Application No.
PCT/CN2020/077415 dated Apr. 26, 2020 (9 pages). cited by applicant
International Search Report and Written Opinion from International Patent Application No.
PCT/CN2020/077416 dated May 27, 2020 (10 pages). cited by applicant
International Search Report and Written Opinion from International Patent Application No.
PCT/CN2020/077417 dated May 27, 2020 (9 pages). cited by applicant
International Search Report and Written Opinion from International Patent Application No.
PCT/CN2020/077418 dated May 28, 2020 (9 pages). cited by applicant
International Search Report and Written Opinion from International Patent Application No.
PCT/CN2020/098471 dated Oct. 10, 2020 (10 pages). cited by applicant
International Search Report and Written Opinion from International Patent Application No.
PCT/CN2020/099702 dated Aug. 27, 2020 (9 pages). cited by applicant
International Search Report and Written Opinion from International Patent Application No.
PCT/CN2020/100992 dated Sep. 28, 2020 (10 pages). cited by applicant
International Search Report and Written Opinion from International Patent Application No.
PCT/CN2020/100998 dated Oct. 12, 2020 (9 pages). cited by applicant
Non Final Office Action from U.S. Appl. No. 17/320,008 dated Jul. 12, 2021. cited by applicant
Non Final Office Action from U.S. Appl. No. 17/319,994 dated Jul. 26, 2021. cited by applicant
Non Final Office Action from U.S. Appl. No. 17/320,033 dated Jul. 27, 2021. cited by applicant
Chen et al. "CE9-related: BDOF Buffer Reduction and Enabling VPDU Based Application," Joint
```

```
Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11 13th Meeting: Marrakech, MA, Jan. 9-18, 2019, docu,ent JVET-M0890, 2019. cited by applicant Tsai et al. "CE1-related: Picture Boundary CU Split Satisfying the VPDU Constraint," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11 13th Meeting: Marrakech, MA, Jan. 9-18, 2019, document JVET-M0888, 2019. cited by applicant Final Office Action from U.S. Appl. No. 17/320,033 dated Nov. 5, 2021. cited by applicant Final Office Action from U.S. Appl. No. 17/319,994 dated Nov. 16, 2021. cited by applicant Non Final Office Action from U.S. Appl. No. 17/362,341 dated Nov. 19, 2021. cited by applicant Non Final Office Action from U.S. Appl. No. 17/384,246 dated Nov. 26, 2021. cited by applicant Pham Van et al. "CE8.1.3: Extended CPR Reference with 1 Buffer Line," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11 13th Meeting, Marrakech, MA, Jan. 9-18, 2018, document JVET-M0474, 2018. cited by applicant
```

Non Final Office Action from U.S. Appl. No. 17/978,263 dated Mar. 10, 2023. cited by applicant Gao et al. "Bitstram Conformance with a Virtual IBC Buffer Concept," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11 15th Meeting, Gothenburg, SE, Jul. 3-12, 2019, document JVET-O1171, 2019. cited by applicant

Hannuksela et al. "Versatile Video Coding (Draft 6)," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11, 15th Meeting, Gothenburg, SE Jul. 3-12, 2019, document JVET-O2001, 2019. cited by applicant

Heng et al. "Non-CE8: Comments on Current Picture Referencing," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11 13th Meeting: Marrakech, MA, Jan. 9-18, 2019, document JVET-M0402, 2019. cited by applicant

Rapaka et al. "On Storage of Unfiltered and Filtered Current Decoded Pictures," Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11 22nd Meeting: Geneva, CH, Oct. 15-21, 2015, document JVET-V0050, 2015. cited by applicant

Xu et al. "Non-CE8: IBC Search Range Increase for Small CTU Size," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11 14th Meeting, Geneva, CH, Mar. 19-27, 2019, document JVET-N0384, 2019. cited by applicant

Xu et al. "An Implementation of JVET-O0568 based on the IBC Buffer Design of JVET-O0127," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11, 15th Meeting, Gothenburg, SE, Jul. 3-12, 2019, document JVET-O1161, 2019. cited by applicant Xu et al. "Bitstram Conformance with a Virtual IBC Buffer Concept," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11, 15th Meeting, Gothenburg, SE, Jul. 3-12, 2019, document JVET-O1170, 2019. cited by applicant

Extended European Search Report from European Patent Application No. 20747609.4 dated May 11, 2022 (10 pages). cited by applicant

Extended European Search Report from European Patent Application No. 20748900.6 dated May 11, 2022 (10 pages). cited by applicant

Extended European Search Report from European Patent Application No. 20765739.6 dated May 19, 2022 (7 pages). cited by applicant

Extended European Search Report from European Patent Application No. 20836430.7 dated Jul. 22, 2022 (12 pages). cited by applicant

Extended European Search Report from European Patent Application No. 20837885.1 dated Jul. 7, 2022 (15 pages). cited by applicant

Extended European Search Report from European Patent Application No. 20837744.0 dated Jul. 5, 2022 (12 pages). cited by applicant

Notice of Allowance from U.S. Appl. No. 17/362,341 dated Jul. 7, 2022. cited by applicant Alshin et al. "RCE3: Intra Block Copy Search Range (Tests A)," Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 1116th Meeting:

```
San José, US, Jan. 9-17, 2014, document JCTVC-P0211, 2014. cited by applicant Hannuksela et al. "AHG12: single_slice_per_subpic_flag," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11 16th Meeting: Geneva, CH, Oct. 1-11, 2019, document JVET-P1024, 2019. cited by applicant
```

Li et al. "On Intra BC Mode," Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11 15th Meeting: Geneva, CH, Oct. 23-Nov. 1, 2013, document JCTVC-00183, 2013. cited by applicant

Wang et al. "SCCE1: Result of Test 1.2 for IBC with Constrained Buffers from Left CTUs," Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11 18th Meeting: Sapporo, JP, Jun. 30-Jul. 9, 2014, document JCTVC-R0141, 2014. cited by applicant

Xu et al. "Description of Core Experiment 8: Screen Content Coding Tools," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11 12th Meeting, Macao, CN, Oct. 3-12, 2018, document JVET-L1028, 2018. cited by applicant

Xu et al. "CE8: Summary Report on Screen Content Coding," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 1113th Meeting: Marrakesh, MA, Jan. 9-18, 2019, document JVET-M0028, 2019. cited by applicant

Extended European Search Report from European Patent Application No. 20748417.1 dated Oct. 25, 2022 (11 pages). cited by applicant

Chen et al. "Algorithm Description for Versatlie Video Coding and Test Model 3 (VTM 3)," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11, 12th Meeting, Macao, CN, Oct. 3-12, 2018, document JVET-L1002, 2018. cited by applicant Chen et al. "Algorithm Description for Versatlie Video Coding and Test Model 4 (VTM 4)," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11, 13th Meeting, Marrakech, MA Jan. 9-18, 2019, document JVET-M1002, 2019. cited by applicant Flynn et al. "BoG Report on Range Extensions Topics," Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) on ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11, 15th Meeting, Geneva, CH, Oct. 23-Nov. 1, 2013, document JCTVC-O0352, 2013. cited by applicant

Van et al. "CE8-Related: Restrictions for the Search Area of the IBC Blocks in CPR," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11, 12th Meeting: Macao, CN, Oct. 3-12, 208, document JVET-L0404, 2018. cited by applicant

Xu et al. "Intra Block Copy in HEVC Screen Content Coding Extensions," IEEE Journal on Emerging and Selected Topics in Circuits and Systems, Dec. 2016, 6(4):409-419, XP011636923. cited by applicant

Xu et al. "CE8-Related: CPR Mode with Local Search Range Optimization," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SG 29/WG 11, 12th Meeting, Macao, CN, Oct. 3-12, 2018, document JVET-L0297, 2018. cited by applicant

"Encoder Decoder + Intra Block Copy + Buffer or Reference Buffer+ Bit Depth or Bit-Depth" Google Search, Mar. 22, 2022. cited by applicant

"Intra Block Copy" Library USTPO Query for NPL, Mar. 22, 2022. cited by applicant Extended European Search Report from European Patent Application No. 20766750.2 dated Feb. 18, 2022 (21 pages). cited by applicant

Non Final Office Action from U.S. Appl. No. 17/570,723 dated Mar. 25, 2022. cited by applicant Non Final Office Action from U.S. Appl. No. 17/570,753 dated Mar. 31, 2022. cited by applicant Non Final Office Action from U.S. Appl. No. 17/569,390 dated Apr. 1, 2022. cited by applicant Huang et al. "Fast Intra Prediction for HEVC Screen Content," Journal of Optoelectronics—Laser, Jun. 2018, 29 (6):604-609. (cited in CN202080050282.X NOA mailed Oct. 9, 2023). cited by applicant

"High Efficiency Video Coding," ITU-T Telecommunication Standardization Sector of ITU, Series H: Audiovisual and Multimedia Systems, Infrastructure of Audiovisual Services—Coding of

Moving Video, H.265, Apr. 2013. cited by applicant

Joshi et al. "High Efficiency Video Coding (HEVC) Screen Content Coding: Draft 6." Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11 23rd Meeting: San Diego, USA, Feb. 19-26, 2016, document JCTVC-W1005, 2016. cited by applicant

Rosewarne et al. "HEVC Range Extensions Test Model 6 Encoder Description," Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) of ITU-T SG16 WP3 and ISO/IEC JTC1/SC29/WG11 16th Meeting: San José, US, Jan. 9-17, 2014, document JCTVC-P1013, 2014. cited by applicant

Zuo et al. "Intra Block Copy for Intra-Frame Coding," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11 10th Meeting: San Diego, US, Apr. 10-20, 2018, document JVET-J0042, 2018. cited by applicant

Office Action from Canadian Patent Application No. 3127848 dated Jun. 29, 2023 (5 pages). cited by applicant

Office Action from Canadian Patent Application No. 3146391 dated Jun. 27, 2023 (5 pages). cited by applicant

Non Final Office Action from U.S. Appl. No. 17/571,748 dated Sep. 14, 2023. cited by applicant Non Final Office Action from U.S. Appl. No. 17/461,150 dated Sep. 15, 2023. cited by applicant Non Final Office Action from U.S. Appl. No. 17/896,761 dated Aug. 4, 2023. cited by applicant Non Final Office Action from U.S. Appl. No. 17/386,403 dated Sep. 22, 2023. cited by applicant Non Final Office Action from U.S. Appl. No. 17/386,519 dated Oct. 5, 2023. cited by applicant Li et al. "CE2-related: Combination of CE2.2.3.d and Affine Inheritance from Motion Data Line Buffer," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11 13th Meeting: Marrakech, MA, Jan. 9-18, 2019, document JVET-M0432, 2019. cited by applicant

Notification to Grant Patent Right for Invention from Chinese Patent Application No. 202080011726.9 dated May 16, 2024. cited by applicant

Notice of Reasons for Refusal from Japanese Patent Application No. 2023-168834 mailed Jul. 30, 2024. cited by applicant

Notice of Allowance from U.S. Appl. No. 18/076,031 dated Jul. 11, 2024. cited by applicant Office Action from Indonesian Patent Application No. P00202200876 mailed May 28, 2024. cited by applicant

Notice of Reasons for Refusal from Japanese Patent Application No. 2023-082519 mailed Jun. 18, 2024. cited by applicant

Non Final Office Action from U.S. Appl. No. 18/489,195 dated May 8, 2024. cited by applicant Final Office Action from U.S. Appl. No. 17/386,510 dated Jun. 27, 2024. cited by applicant English translation of WO2019131778A1. cited by applicant

Notice of Allowance from Chinese Patent Application No. CN202080049796.3 mailed Feb. 8, 2024. cited by applicant

Office Action from Chinese Patent Application No. 202080011726.9 mailed Apr. 4, 2024. cited by applicant

Final Office Action from U.S. Appl. No. 17/571,748 dated Jan. 11, 2024. cited by applicant Non Final Office Action from U.S. Appl. No. 17/386,510 dated Jan. 16, 2024. cited by applicant Non Final Office Action from U.S. Appl. No. 18/076,031 dated Feb. 26, 2024. cited by applicant Decision to Grant a Patent for Japanese Application No. 2022-500635, mailed Oct. 1, 2024, 6 pages. cited by applicant

Decision to Grant a Patent for Japanese Patent Application No. 2023-082519 dated Oct. 8, 2024, 5 pages. cited by applicant

Notice of Allowance from U.S. Appl. No. 17/386,510 dated Oct. 16, 2024, 20 pages. cited by applicant

Notice of Reasons for Refusal for Japanese Application No. 2023-210570, mailed Oct. 1, 2024, 10 pages. cited by applicant

Notice of Reasons for Refusal for Japanese Patent Application No. 2023-189616, mailed Oct. 1, 2024, 21 pages. cited by applicant

Xu, J., et al., "Non-CE8: An Alternative VPDU Memory Reuse for IBC," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11, 15th Meeting: Gothenburg, SE, Jul. 3-12, 2019, Document: JVET-O0568-v2, pp. 1-4. cited by applicant

Brazilian Office Action from Brazilian Patent Application No. 112022000187-8 dated Aug. 8, 2024, 14 pages. cited by applicant

Document: JVET-O0568-v2, Xu, J., et al., "Non-CE8: An Alternative VPDU Memory Reuse for IBC," Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WVG 11 15th Meeting: Gothenburg, SE, Jul. 3-12, 2019, 4 pages. cited by applicant Singapore Office Action from Singapore Patent Application No. 11202200101U dated Oct. 2,

Singapore Office Action from Singapore Patent Application No. 11202200101U dated Oct. 2, 2024, 11 pages. cited by applicant

Japanese Decision of Registration from Japanese Patent Application No. 2022-500635 dated Oct. 1, 2024, 8 pages. cited by applicant

Japanese Office Action from Japanese Patent Application No. 2023-191676 dated Oct. 1, 2024, 10 pages. cited by applicant

Indian Hearing Notice from Indian Patent Application No. 202127038836 dated Dec. 23, 2024, 6 pages. cited by applicant

Office Action for Singapore Application No. 11202200101U, mailed on Oct. 2, 2024, 11 pages. cited by applicant

*Primary Examiner:* Messmore; Jonathan R

Attorney, Agent or Firm: Conley Rose, P.C.

### **Background/Summary**

CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS (1) This application is a continuation of International Application No. PCT/CN2020/074162, filed on Feb. 2, 2020, which claims the priority to and benefits of International Patent Application No. PCT/CN2019/074598, filed on Feb. 2, 2019, International Patent Application No. PCT/CN2019/076695, filed on Mar. 1, 2019, International Patent Application No. PCT/CN2019/076848, filed on Mar. 4, 2019, International Patent Application No. PCT/CN2019/077725, filed on Mar. 11, 2019, International Patent Application No. PCT/CN2019/079151, filed on Mar. 21, 2019, International Patent Application No. PCT/CN2019/085862, filed on May 7, 2019, International Patent Application No. PCT/CN2019/088129, filed on May 23, 2019, International Patent Application No. PCT/CN2019/091691, filed on Jun. 18, 2019, International Patent Application No. PCT/CN2019/093552, filed on Jun. 28, 2019, International Patent Application No. PCT/CN2019/094957, filed on Jul. 6, 2019, International Patent Application No. PCT/CN2019/095297, filed on Jul. 9, 2019, International Patent Application No. PCT/CN2019/095504, filed on Jul. 10, 2019, International Patent Application No. PCT/CN2019/095656, filed on Jul. 11, 2019, International Patent Application No. PCT/CN2019/095913, filed on Jul. 13, 2019, and International Patent Application No.

PCT/CN2019/096048, filed on Jul. 15, 2019. The entire disclosures of the aforementioned

applications are incorporated by reference as part of the disclosure of this application.

#### **TECHNICAL FIELD**

- (1) This patent document relates to video coding and decoding techniques, devices and systems. BACKGROUND
- (2) In spite of the advances in video compression, digital video still accounts for the largest bandwidth use on the internet and other digital communication networks. As the number of connected user devices capable of receiving and displaying video increases, it is expected that the bandwidth demand for digital video usage will continue to grow. SUMMARY
- (3) The present document describes various embodiments and techniques for buffer management and block vector coding for intra block copy mode for decoding or encoding video or images.
- (4) In one example aspect, a method of video or image (visual data) processing is disclosed. The method includes determining a size of a buffer to store reference samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode; and performing a conversion between a current video block of visual media data and a bitstream representation of the current video block, using the reference samples stored in the buffer, wherein the conversion is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the current video block without referring to a reference picture.
- (5) In another example aspect, another method of visual data processing is disclosed. The method includes determining, for a conversion between a current video block of visual media data and a bitstream representation of the current video block, a buffer that stores reconstructed samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode, wherein the buffer is used for storing the reconstructed samples before a loop filtering step; and performing the conversion using the reconstructed samples stored in the buffer, wherein the conversion is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the current video block without referring to a reference picture.
- (6) In yet another example aspect, another method of visual data processing is disclosed. The method includes determining, for a conversion between a current video block of visual media data and a bitstream representation of the current video block, a buffer that stores reconstructed samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode, wherein the buffer is used for storing the reconstructed samples after a loop filtering step; and performing the conversion using the reconstructed samples stored in the buffer, wherein the conversion is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in a same video region with the current video block without referring to a reference picture.
- (7) In yet another example aspect, another method of video processing is disclosed. The method includes determining, for a conversion between a current video block of visual media data and a bitstream representation of the current video block, a buffer that stores reconstructed samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode, wherein the buffer is used for storing the reconstructed samples both before a loop filtering step and after the loop filtering step; and performing the conversion using the reconstructed samples stored in the buffer, wherein the conversion is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the current video block without referring to a reference picture.
- (8) In another example aspect, another method of video processing is disclosed. The method includes using a buffer to store reference samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode, wherein a first bit-depth of the buffer is different than a second bit-depth used to represent visual media data in the bitstream representation; and performing a conversion between a current video block of the visual media data and a bitstream representation of the current video block, using the reference samples stored in the buffer, wherein the conversion is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video

region with the current video block without referring to a reference picture.

- (9) In yet another example aspect, another method of video processing is disclosed. The method includes initializing a buffer to store reference samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode, wherein the buffer is initialized with a first value; and performing a conversion between a current video block of visual media data and a bitstream representation of the current video block using the reference samples stored in the buffer, wherein the conversion is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the current video block without referring to a reference picture.
- (10) In yet another example aspect, another method of video processing is disclosed. The method includes initializing a buffer to store reference samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode, wherein, based on availability of one or more video blocks in visual media data, the buffer is initialized with pixel values of the one or more video blocks in the visual media data; and performing a conversion between a current video block that does not belong to the one or more video blocks of the visual media data and a bitstream representation of the current video block, using the reference samples stored in the buffer, wherein the conversion is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the current video block without referring to a reference picture.
- (11) In yet another example aspect, another method of video processing is disclosed. The method includes determining, for a conversion between a current video block of visual media data and a bitstream representation of the current video block, a buffer that stores reference samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode; performing the conversion using the reference samples stored in the buffer, wherein the conversion is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the current video block without referring to a reference picture; and for a pixel spatially located at location (x0, y0) and having a block vector (BVx, BVy) included in the motion information, computing a corresponding reference in the buffer based on a reference location (P mod M, Q mod N) where "mod" is modulo operation and M and N are integers representing x and y dimensions of the buffer, wherein the reference location (P, Q) is determined using the block vector (BVx, BVy) and the location (x0, y0).
- (12) In yet another example aspect, another method of video processing is disclosed. The method includes determining, for a conversion between a current video block of visual media data and a bitstream representation of the current video block, a buffer that stores reference samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode; performing the conversion using the reference samples stored in the buffer, wherein the conversion is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the current video block without referring to a reference picture; and for a pixel spatially located at location (x0, y0) and having a block vector (BVx, BVy) included in the motion information, computing a corresponding reference in the buffer based on a reference location (P, Q), wherein the reference location (P, Q) is determined using the block vector (BVx, BVy) and the location (x0, y0). (13) In yet another example aspect, another method of video processing is disclosed. The method includes determining, for a conversion between a current video block of visual media data and a bitstream representation of the current video block, a buffer that stores reference samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode, wherein pixel locations within the buffer are addressed using x and y numbers; and performing, based on the x and y numbers, the conversion using the reference samples stored in the buffer, wherein the conversion is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the current video block without referring to a reference picture.
- (14) In yet another example aspect, another method of video processing is disclosed. The method includes determining, for a conversion between a current video block of visual media data and a bitstream representation of the current video block, a buffer that stores reference samples for

prediction in an intra block copy mode, wherein the conversion is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the current video block without referring to a reference picture; for a pixel spatially located at location (x0, y0) of the current video block and having a block vector (BVx, BVy), computing a corresponding reference in the buffer at a reference location (P, Q), wherein the reference location (P, Q) is determined using the block vector (BVx, BVy) and the location (x0, y0); and upon determining that the reference location (P, Q) lies outside the buffer, re-computing the reference location using a sample in the buffer.

- (15) In yet another example aspect, another method of video processing is disclosed. The method includes determining, for a conversion between a current video block of visual media data and a bitstream representation of the current video block, a buffer that stores reference samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode, wherein the conversion is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the current video block without referring to a reference picture; for a pixel spatially located at location (x0, y0) of the current video block relative to an upper-left position of a coding tree unit including the current video block and having a block vector (BVx, BVy), computing a corresponding reference in the buffer at a reference location (P, Q), wherein the reference location (P, Q) is determined using the block vector (BVx, BVy) and the location (x0, y0); and upon determining that the reference location (P, Q) lies outside the buffer, constraining at least a portion of the reference location to lie within a pre-defined range.
- (16) In yet another example aspect, another method of video processing is disclosed. The method includes determining, for a conversion between a current video block of visual media data and a bitstream representation of the current video block, a buffer that stores reference samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode, wherein the conversion is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the current video block without referring to a reference picture; for a pixel spatially located at location (x0, y0) of the current video block relative to an upper-left position of a coding tree unit including the current video block and having a block vector (BVx, BVy), computing a corresponding reference in the buffer at a reference location (P, Q), wherein the reference location (P, Q) is determined using the block vector (BVx, BVy) and the location (x0, y0); and upon determining that the block vector (BVx, BVy) lies outside the buffer, padding the block vector (BVx, BVy) according to a block vector of a sample value inside the buffer.
- (17) In yet another example aspect, another method of video processing is disclosed. The method includes resetting, during a conversion between a video and a bitstream representation of the video, a buffer that stores reference samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode at a video boundary; and performing the conversion using the reference samples stored in the buffer, wherein the conversion of a video block of the video is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the video block without referring to a reference picture.
- (18) In yet another example aspect, another method of video processing is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a current video block and a bitstream representation of the current video block; and updating a buffer which is used to store reference samples for prediction in an intra-block copy mode, wherein the buffer is used for a conversion between a subsequent video block and a bitstream representation of the subsequent video block, wherein the conversion between the subsequent video block and a bitstream representation of the subsequent video block is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the subsequent video block without referring to a reference picture.
- (19) In yet another example aspect, another method of video processing is disclosed. The method includes determining, for a conversion between a current video block and a bitstream

representation of the current video block, a buffer that is used to store reconstructed samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode, wherein the conversion is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the current video block without referring to a reference picture; and applying a preprocessing operation to the reconstructed samples stored in the buffer, in response to determining that the reconstructed samples stored in the buffer are to be used for predicting sample values during the conversation.

- (20) In yet another example aspect, another method of video processing is disclosed. The method includes determining, selectively for a conversion between a current video block of a current virtual pipeline data unit (VPDU) of a video region and a bitstream representation of the current video block, whether to use K1 previously processed VPDUs from an even-numbered row of the video region and/or K2 previously processed VPDUs from an odd-numbered row of the video region; and performing the conversion, wherein the conversion excludes using remaining of the current VPDU, wherein the conversion is performed in an intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the video block without referring to a reference picture.
- (21) In yet another example aspect, a video encoder or decoder apparatus comprising a processor configured to implement an above described method is disclosed.
- (22) In another example aspect, a computer readable program medium is disclosed. The medium stores code that embodies processor executable instructions for implementing one of the disclosed methods.
- (23) These, and other, aspects are described in greater details in the present document.

### **Description**

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF DRAWINGS

- (1) FIG. **1** shows an example of current picture referencing or intra block copy video or image coding technique.
- (2) FIG. **2** shows an example of dynamic reference area.
- (3) FIG. **3** shows an example of coding of a block starting from (x,y).
- (4) FIG. **4** shows examples of possible alternative way to choose the previous coded 64×64 blocks.
- (5) FIG. **5** shows an example of a possible alternative way to change the coding/decoding order of 64×64 blocks.
- (6) FIG. **6** is a flowchart of an example method of video or image processing.
- (7) FIG. **7** is a block diagram of a hardware platform for video or image coding or decoding.
- (8) FIG. **8** shows another possible alternative way to choose the previous coded 64×64 blocks, when the decoding order for 64×64 blocks is from top to bottom, left to right.
- (9) FIG. **9** shows another possible alternative way to choose the previous coded 64×64 blocks.
- (10) FIG. **10** shows an example flowchart for a decoding process with reshaping.
- (11) FIG. **11** shows another possible alternative way to choose the previous coded 64×64 blocks, when the decoding order for 64×64 blocks is from left to right, top to bottom.
- (12) FIG. **12** is an illustration of IBC reference buffer status, where a block denotes a 64×64 CTU.
- (13) FIG. **13** shows one arrangement of reference area for IBC.
- (14) FIG. 14 shows another arrangement of reference area for IBC.
- (15) FIG. **15** shows another arrangement of reference area for IBC when the current virtual pipeline data unit (VPDU) is to the right side of the picture boundary.
- (16) FIG. **16** shows an example of the status of virtual buffer when VPDUs in a CTU row are decoded sequentially.
- (17) FIG. 17 is a block diagram of an example video processing system in which disclosed

- techniques may be implemented.
- (18) FIG. 18 is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing.
- (19) FIG. **19** is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing.
- (20) FIG. **20** is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing.
- (21) FIG. **21** is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing.
- (22) FIG. 22 is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing.
- (23) FIG. **23** is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing.
- (24) FIG. **24** is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing.
- (25) FIG. **25** is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing.
- (26) FIG. **26** is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing.
- (27) FIG. **27** is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing.
- (28) FIG. **28** is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing.
- (29) FIG. **29** is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing.
- (30) FIG. **30** is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing.
- (31) FIG. **31** is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing.
- (32) FIG. 32 is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing.
- (33) FIG. **33** is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing.
- (34) FIG. **34** is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing.

#### **DETAILED DESCRIPTION**

(35) Section headings are used in the present document for ease of understanding and do not limit scope of the disclosed embodiments in each section only to that section. The present document describes various embodiments and techniques for buffer management and block vector coding for intra block copy mode for decoding or encoding video or images.

### 1. Summary

(36) This patent document is related to video coding technologies. Specifically, it is related to intra block copy in video coding. It may be applied to the standard under development, e.g. Versatile Video Coding. It may be also applicable to future video coding standards or video codec.

### 2. Brief Discussion

(37) Video coding standards have evolved primarily through the development of the well-known ITU-T and ISO/IEC standards. The ITU-T produced H.261 and H.263, ISO/IEC produced MPEG-1 and MPEG-4 Visual, and the two organizations jointly produced the H.262/MPEG-2 Video and H.264/MPEG-4 Advanced Video Coding (AVC) and H.265/HEVC standards. Since H.262, the video coding standards are based on the hybrid video coding structure wherein temporal prediction plus transform coding are utilized. To explore the future video coding technologies beyond HEVC, Joint Video Exploration Team (JVET) was founded by VCEG and MPEG jointly in 2015. Since then, many new methods have been adopted by JVET and put into the reference software named Joint Exploration Model (JEM). In April 2018, the Joint Video Expert Team (JVET) between VCEG (Q6/16) and ISO/IEC JTC1 SC29/WG11 (MPEG) was created to work on the VVC standard targeting at 50% bitrate reduction compared to HEVC.

### 2.1 Inter Prediction in HEVC/H.265

- (38) Each inter-predicted PU has motion parameters for one or two reference picture lists. Motion parameters include a motion vector and a reference picture index. Usage of one of the two reference picture lists may also be signalled using inter\_pred\_idc. Motion vectors may be explicitly coded as deltas relative to predictors.
- (39) When a CU is coded with skip mode, one PU is associated with the CU, and there are no significant residual coefficients, no coded motion vector delta or reference picture index. A merge mode is specified whereby the motion parameters for the current PU are obtained from neighbouring PUs, including spatial and temporal candidates. The merge mode can be applied to any inter-predicted PU, not only for skip mode. The alternative to merge mode is the explicit transmission of motion parameters, where motion vector (to be more precise, motion vector

- differences (MVD) compared to a motion vector predictor), corresponding reference picture index for each reference picture list and reference picture list usage are signalled explicitly per each PU. Such a mode is named Advanced motion vector prediction (AMVP) in this disclosure.
- (40) When signalling indicates that one of the two reference picture lists is to be used, the PU is produced from one block of samples. This is referred to as 'uni-prediction'. Uni-prediction is available both for P-slices and B-slices.
- (41) When signalling indicates that both of the reference picture lists are to be used, the PU is produced from two blocks of samples. This is referred to as 'bi-prediction'. Bi-prediction is available for B-slices only.
- (42) The following text provides the details on the inter prediction modes specified in HEVC. The description will start with the merge mode.
- 2.2 Current Picture Referencing
- (43) Current Picture Referencing (CPR), or once named as Intra Block Copy (IBC) has been adopted in HEVC Screen Content Coding extensions (HEVC-SCC) and the current VVC test model. IBC extends the concept of motion compensation from inter-frame coding to intra-frame coding. As demonstrated in FIG. 1, the current block is predicted by a reference block in the same picture when CPR is applied. The samples in the reference block must have been already reconstructed before the current block is coded or decoded. Although CPR is not so efficient for most camera-captured sequences, it shows significant coding gains for screen content. The reason is that there are lots of repeating patterns, such as icons and text characters in a screen content picture. CPR can remove the redundancy between these repeating patterns effectively. In HEVC-SCC, an inter-coded coding unit (CU) can apply CPR if it chooses the current picture as its reference picture. The MV is renamed as block vector (BV) in this case, and a BV always has an integer-pixel precision. To be compatible with main profile HEVC, the current picture is marked as a "long-term" reference picture in the Decoded Picture Buffer (DPB). It should be noted that similarly, in multiple view/3D video coding standards, the inter-view reference picture is also marked as a "long-term" reference picture.
- (44) Following a BV to find its reference block, the prediction can be generated by copying the reference block. The residual can be got by subtracting the reference pixels from the original signals. Then transform and quantization can be applied as in other coding modes.
- (45) FIG. 1 is an example illustration of Current Picture Referencing.
- (46) However, when a reference block is outside of the picture, or overlaps with the current block, or outside of the reconstructed area, or outside of the valid area restricted by some constrains, part or all pixel values are not defined. Basically, there are two solutions to handle such a problem. One is to disallow such a situation, e.g. in bitstream conformance. The other is to apply padding for those undefined pixel values. The following sub-sessions describe the solutions in detail.
- 2.3 CPR in HEVC Screen Content Coding Extensions
- (47) In the screen content coding extensions of HEVC, when a block uses current picture as reference, it should guarantee that the whole reference block is within the available reconstructed area, as indicated in the following spec text:
- (48) The variables offsetX and offsetY are derived as follows:

offsetX=(ChromeArrayType==0)?0:(mvCLX[0]&0x??2:0 (8-104)

offsetY=(ChromeArrayType==0)?0:(mvCLX[1]&0x??2:0 (8-105)

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that when the reference picture is the current picture, the luma motion vector mvLX shall obey the following constraints: When the derivation process for z-scan order block availability as specified in clause 6.4.1. is invoked with (xCurr, yCurr) set equal to (xCb, YCb) and the neighbouring luma location (xNbY, yNbY) set equal to (xPb+(mvLX[0]>>2)-offsetX, yPb+(mvLX)[1]>>2)-offsetY) as inputs, the output shall be equal to TRUE. When the derivation process for z-scan order block availability as specified in clause 6.4.1 is invoked with (xCurr, yCurr) set equal to (xCb, yCb) and the neighbouring luma location (xNbY,

- yNbY) set equal to (xPb+(mvLX[0]>>2)+nPbw-1+offsetX, yPb+(mvLX)
- [1]>>2)+nPbH-1+offsetY) as inputs, the output shall be equal to TRUE. One or both of the following conditions shall be true: The value of (mvLX[0]>>2)+nPbW+xB1+offsetX is less than or equal to 0. The value of (mvLX[1]>>2)+nPbH+yB1+offsetY is less than or equal to 0. The following condition shall be true:
- (xPb+(mvLX[0]>>2)+nPbSw-1+offsetX)/CtbSizeY-xCb/CtbSizeY<=yCb/CtbSizeY-(yPb+(mvLX[1]>>2)+nPbSh-1+offsetY)/CtbSizeY (8-106)
- (49) Thus, the case that the reference block overlaps with the current block or the reference block is outside of the picture will not happen. There is no need to pad the reference or prediction block.

  2.4 Examples of CPR/IBC
- (50) In a VVC test model, the whole reference block should be with the current coding tree unit (CTU) and does not overlap with the current block. Thus, there is no need to pad the reference or prediction block.
- (51) When dual tree is enabled, the partition structure may be different from luma to chroma CTUs. Therefore, for the 4:2:0 colour format, one chroma block (e.g., CU) may correspond to one collocated luma region which have been split to multiple luma CUs.
- (52) The chroma block could only be coded with the CPR mode when the following conditions shall be true: 1) each of the luma CU within the collocated luma block shall be coded with CPR mode 2) each of the luma 4×4 block' BV is firstly converted to a chroma block's BV and the chroma block's BV is a valid BV.
- (53) If any of the two condition is false, the chroma block shall not be coded with CPR mode.
- (54) It is noted that the definition of 'valid BV' has the following constraints: 1) all samples within the reference block identified by a BV shall be within the restricted search range (e.g., shall be within the same CTU in current VVC design). 2) all samples within the reference block identified by a BV have been reconstructed.
- 2.5 Examples of CPR/IBC
- (55) In some examples, the reference area for CPR/IBC is restricted to the current CTU, which is up to 128×128. The reference area is dynamically changed to reuse memory to store reference samples for CPR/IBC so that a CPR/IBC block can have more reference candidate while the reference buffer for CPR/IBC can be kept or reduced from one CTU.
- (56) FIG. **2** shows a method, where a block is of 64×64 and a CTU contains 464×64 blocks. When coding a 64×64 block, the previous 364×64 blocks can be used as reference. By doing so, a decoder just needs to store 464×64 blocks to support CPR/IBC.
- (57) Suppose that the current luma CU's position relative to the upper-left corner of the picture is (x, y) and block vector is (BVx, BVy). In the current design, if the BV is valid can be told by that the luma position ((x+BVx)>>6<<6+(1<<7), (y+BVy)>>6<<6) has not been reconstructed and ((x+BVx)>>6<<6+(1<<7), (y+BVy)>>6<<6) is not equal to (x>>6<<6, y>>6<<6).
- 2.6 In-Loop Reshaping (ILR)
- (58) The basic idea of in-loop reshaping (ILR) is to convert the original (in the first domain) signal (prediction/reconstruction signal) to a second domain (reshaped domain).
- (59) The in-loop luma reshaper is implemented as a pair of look-up tables (LUTs), but only one of the two LUTs need to be signaled as the other one can be computed from the signaled LUT. Each LUT is a one-dimensional, 10-bit, 1024-entry mapping table (1D-LUT). One LUT is a forward LUT, FwdLUT, that maps input luma code values Y.sub.i to altered values
- Y.sub.r:Y.sub.r=FwdLUT[Y.sub.i]. The other LUT is an inverse LUT, InvLUT, that maps altered code values Y.sub.r to Ŷ.sub.i: Ŷ.sub.i=InvLUT[Y.sub.r]. (Ŷ.sub.i represents the reconstruction values of Y.sub.i).
- (60) 2.6.1 PWL Model
- (61) Conceptually, piece-wise linear (PWL) is implemented in the following way:
- (62) Let x1, x2 be two input pivot points, and y1, y2 be their corresponding output pivot points for

```
one piece. The output value y for any input value x between x1 and x2 can be interpolated by the
following equation:
y=((y2-y1)/(x2-x1))*(x-x1)+y1
(63) In fixed point implementation, the equation can be rewritten as:
y=((m*x+2.sup.FP\_PREC-1)>>FP\_PREC)+c
(64) where m is scalar, c is an offset, and FP_PREC is a constant value to specify the precision.
(65) In some examples, the PWL model is used to precompute the 1024-entry FwdLUT and
InvLUT mapping tables; but the PWL model also allows implementations to calculate identical
mapping values on-the-fly without pre-computing the LUTs.
(66) 2.6.2.1 Luma Reshaping
(67) A method of the in-loop luma reshaping provides a lower complexity pipeline that also
eliminates decoding latency for block-wise intra prediction in inter slice reconstruction. Intra
prediction is performed in reshaped domain for both inter and intra slices.
(68) Intra prediction is always performed in reshaped domain regardless of slice type. With such
arrangement, intra prediction can start immediately after previous TU reconstruction is done. Such
arrangement can also provide a unified process for intra mode instead of being slice dependent.
FIG. 10 shows the block diagram of the CE12-2 decoding process based on mode.
(69) 16-piece piece-wise linear (PWL) models are tested for luma and chroma residue scaling
instead of the 32-piece PWL models.
(70) Inter slice reconstruction with in-loop luma reshaper (light-green shaded blocks indicate signal
in reshaped domain: luma residue; intra luma predicted; and intra luma reconstructed)
(71) 2.6.2.2 Luma-Dependent Chroma Residue Scaling
(72) Luma-dependent chroma residue scaling is a multiplicative process implemented with fixed-
point integer operation. Chroma residue scaling compensates for luma signal interaction with the
chroma signal. Chroma residue scaling is applied at the TU level. More specifically, the following
applies: For intra, the reconstructed luma is averaged. For inter, the prediction luma is averaged.
(73) The average is used to identify an index in a PWL model. The index identifies a scaling factor
cScaleInv. The chroma residual is multiplied by that number.
(74) It is noted that the chroma scaling factor is calculated from forward-mapped predicted luma
values rather than reconstructed luma values
(75) 2.6.2.3 Signalling of ILR Side Information
(76) The parameters are (currently) sent in the tile group header (similar to ALF). These reportedly
take 40-100 bits.
(77) In some examples, the added syntax is highlighted in italics.
(78) In 7.3.2.1 Sequence Parameter Set RBSP Syntax
(79) TABLE-US-00001 Descriptor seq_parameter_set_rbsp() {
                                                                 sps_seq_parameter_set_id •
            sps_triangle_enabled_flag • u(1)
ue(v) ... •
                                               sps ladf enabled flag • u(1)
sps ladf enabled flag ) { •
                                sps_num_ladf_intervals_minus2 • u(2)
sps_ladf_lowest_interval_qp_offset • se(v)
                                               for( i = 0; i < sps_num_ladf_intervals_minus2 + 1;</pre>
                     sps ladf qp offset[i] • se(v)
                                                          sps ladf delta threshold minus1[i].
      i++) {
ue(v)
          } •
                } •
                      sps_reshaper_enabled_flag • u(1)
                                                         rbsp_trailing_bits() • } •
In 7.3.3.1 General Tile Group Header Syntax
(80) TABLE-US-00002 Descriptor tile_group_header() { ... if( num_tiles_in_tile_group_minus1 >
                                      for( i = 0; i <num_tiles_in_tile_group_minus1;</pre>
0) {
         offset len minus1 ue(v)
                                                                                          i ++)
                                                 if ( sps_reshaper_enabled_flag) { •
       entry point offset minus1[i]u(v) }
tile_group_reshaper_model_present_flag • u(1)
                                                    if ( tile_group_reshaper_model_present_flag)
        tile_group_reshaper_model() • tile_group_reshaper_enable_flag • u(1)
```

tile\_group\_reshaper\_enable\_flag&&(!( • qtbtt\_dual\_tree\_intra\_flag&&tile\_group\_type == I ) ) )

Add a New Syntax Table Tile Group Reshaper Model:

tile\_group\_reshaper\_chr oma\_residual\_scale\_flag u(1) } • byte\_alignment() • } •

```
(81) TABLE-US-00003 Descriptor tile_group_reshaper_model ( ) {
reshaper model min bin idx ue(v)
                                     reshaper model delta max bin idx ue(v)
reshaper model bin delta abs cw prec minus1 ue(v)
                                                        for ( i = reshaper model min bin idx; i
< = reshaper model max bin idx; i++ ) {</pre>
                                              reshape model bin delta abs CW [i] u(v)
if( reshaper_model_bin_delta_abs_CW[ i ] ) > 0 )
reshaper_model_bin_delta_sign_CW_flag[ i ] u(1)
                                                    } }
In General Sequence Parameter Set RBSP Semantics, Add the Following Semantics:
sps_reshaper_enabled_flag equal to 1 specifies that reshaper is used in the coded video sequence
(CVS), sps reshaper enabled flag equal to 0 specifies that reshaper is not used in the CVS.
In Tile Group Header Syntax, Add the Following Semantics
tile group reshaper model present flag equal to 1 specifies tile group reshaper model() is
present in tile group header. tile_group_reshaper_model_present_flag equal to 0 specifies
tile_group_reshaper_model() is not present in tile group header. When
tile_group_reshaper_model_present_flag is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.
tile_group_reshaper_enabled_flag equal to 1 specifies that reshaper is enabled for the current tile
group. tile_group_reshaper_enabled_flag equal to 0 specifies that reshaper is not enabled for the
current tile group. When tile_group_reshaper_enable_flag is not present, it is inferred to be equal to
0.
tile_group_reshaper_chroma_residual_scale_flag equal to 1 specifies that chroma residual scaling
is enabled for the current tile group. tile_group_reshaper_chroma_residual_scale_flag equal to 0
specifies that chroma residual scaling is not enabled for the current tile group. When
tile_group_reshaper_chroma_residual_scale_flag is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.
Add Tile Group Reshaper Model() Syntax
reshape model min bin idx specifies the minimum bin (or piece) index to be used in the reshaper
construction process. The value of reshape_model_min_bin_idx shall be in the range of 0 to
MaxBinIdx, inclusive. The value of MaxBinIdx shall be equal to 15.
reshape_model_delta_max_bin_idx specifies the maximum allowed bin (or piece) index
MaxBinIdx minus the maximum bin index to be used in the reshaper construction process. The
value of reshape_model_max_bin_idx is set equal to
MaxBinIdx-reshape_model_delta_max_bin_idx.
reshaper_model_bin_delta_abs_cw_prec_minus1 plus 1 specifies the number of bits used for the
representation of the syntax reshape model bin delta abs CW[i].
reshape model bin delta abs CW[i] specifies the absolute delta codeword value for the ith bin.
reshaper_model_bin_delta_sign_CW_flag[i] specifies the sign of
reshape_model_bin_delta_abs_CW[i] as follows: If reshape_model_bin_delta_sign_CW_flag[i] is
equal to 0, the corresponding variable RspDeltaCW[i] is a positive value. Otherwise
(reshape_model_bin_delta_sign_CW_flag[i] is not equal to 0), the corresponding variable
RspDeltaCW[i] is a negative value.
When reshape_model_bin_delta_sign_CW_flag[i] is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.
The variable RspDeltaCW[i] (1 2*reshape model bin delta sign CW
[i])*reshape_model_bin_delta_abs_CW [i];
The variable RspCW[i] is derived as following steps:
The variable OrgCW is set equal to (1<<BitDepth.sub.Y)/(MaxBinIdx+1). If
reshaper model min bin idx<=i<=reshaper model max bin idx
RspCW[i]=OrgCW+RspDeltaCW[i]. Otherwise, RspCW[i]=0.
The value of RspCW [i] shall be in the range of 32 to 2*OrgCW-1 if the value of BitDepth.sub.Y
is equal to 10.
The variables InputPivot[i] with i in the range of 0 to MaxBinIdx+1, inclusive are derived as
follows
InputPivot[i]=i*OrgCW
```

The variable ReshapePivot[i] with i in the range of 0 to MaxBinIdx+1, inclusive, the variable ScaleCoef[i] and InvScaleCoeff[i] with i in the range of 0 to MaxBinIdx, inclusive, are derived as

(82) TABLE-US-00004 shiftY = 14 ReshapePivot[0] = 0; for(i = 0;  $i \le MaxBinIdx$ ; i++) { ReshapePivot[i + 1] = ReshapePivot[i] + RspCW[i] ScaleCoef[i] = (RspCW[i] \* (1 << shiftY) + (1 << (Log2(OrgCW) - 1))) >> (Log2(OrgCW)) if ( RspCW[i] == 0 ) InvScaleCoeff[ i ] = 0 else InvScaleCoeff[ i ] = OrgCW \* (1 << shiftY) / RspCW[ i ] }</pre> The variable ChromaScaleCoef[i] with i in the range of 0 to MaxBinIdx, inclusive, are derived as follows: ChromaResidualScaleLut[64]={16384, 8192, 8192, 8192, 5461, 5461, 5461, 5461, 4096, 4096, 4096, 4096, 3277, 3277, 3277, 3277, 2731, 2731, 2731, 2731, 2341, 2341, 2341, 2048, 2048, 2048, 1820, 1820, 1820, 1638, 1638, 1638, 1638, 1489, 1489, 1489, 1489, 1365, 1365, 1365, 1365, 1260, 1260, 1260, 1260, 1170, 1170, 1170, 1170, 1092, 1092, 1092, 1092, 1024, 1024, 1024, 1024}; shiftC=11 if (RspCW[i]==0) ChromaScaleCoef[i]=(1<<shiftC) Otherwise (RspCW[i]!=0), ChromaScaleCoef[i]=ChromaResidualScaleLut[RspCW[i]>>1]

- 2.6.2.4 Usage of ILR
- (83) At the encoder side, each picture (or tile group) is firstly converted to the reshaped domain. And all the coding process is performed in the reshaped domain. For intra prediction, the neighboring block is in the reshaped domain; for inter prediction, the reference blocks (generated from the original domain from decoded picture buffer) are firstly converted to the reshaped domain. Then the residual are generated and coded to the bitstream.
- (84) After the whole picture (or tile group) finishes encoding/decoding, samples in the reshaped domain are converted to the original domain, then deblocking filter and other filters are applied.
- (85) Forward reshaping to the prediction signal is disabled for the following cases:
- (86) Current block is intra-coded
- (87) Current block is coded as CPR (current picture referencing, aka intra block copy, IBC)
- (88) Current block is coded as combined inter-intra mode (CIIP) and the forward reshaping is disabled for the intra prediction block
- 3. Examples of Problems Solved by Various Embodiments
- (89) In the current design of CPR/IBC, some problems exist. 1) The reference area changes dynamically, which makes encoder/decoder processing complicated. 2) Invalid block vectors are easily generated and difficult to check, which complicates both encoder and decoder. 3) Irregular reference area leads to inefficient coding of block vector. 4) How to handle CTU size smaller than 128×128 is not clear. 5) In the determination process of whether a BV is valid or invalid, for chroma blocks, the decision is based on the luma sample's availability which may result in wrong decisions due to the dual tree partition structure.
- 4. Example Embodiments
- (90) In some embodiments, a regular buffer can be used for CPR/IBC block to get reference.
- (91) A function is Rec(x,y) is defined to indicate if pixel (x,y) has been reconstructed and be referenced by IBC mode. When (x,y) is out of picture, of different slice/tile/brick, isRec(x,y) return false; when (x,y) has not been reconstructed, is Rec(x,y) returns false. In another example, when sample (x,y) has been reconstructed but some other conditions are satisfied, it may also be marked as unavailable, such as out of the reference area/in a different VPDU, and isRec(x,y) returns false. (92) A function is Rec(c, x, y) is defined to indicate if sample (x, y) for component c is available. For example, if the sample (x, y) hasn't been reconstructed yet, it is marked as unavailable. In another example, when sample (x,y) has been reconstructed but some other conditions are satisfied, it may also be marked as unavailable, such as it is out of picture/in a different slice/tile/brick/in a different
- otherwise, it returns true. (93) In the following discussion, the reference samples can be reconstructed samples. It is noted

VPDU, out of allowed reference area. isRec(c, x,y) returns false when sample (x,y) is unavailable,

that 'pixel buffer' may response to 'buffer of one color component' or 'buffer of multiple color components'.

(94) Reference Buffer for CPR/IBC

(95) 1. It is proposed to use a M×N pixel buffer to store the luma reference samples for CPR/IBC. a. In one example, the buffer size is 64×64. b. In one example, the buffer size is 128×128. c. In one example, the buffer size is 64×128. d. In one example, the buffer size is 128×64. e. In one example, N equals to the height of a CTU. f. In one example, N=nH, where H is the height of a CTU, n is a positive integer. g. In one example, M equals to the width of a CTU. h. In one example, M=mW, where W is the width of a CTU, m is a positive integer. i. In one example, the buffer size is unequal to the CTU size, such as 96×128 or 128×96. j. In one example, the buffer size is equal to the CTU size k. In one example, M=mW and N=H, where W and H are width and height of a CTU, m is a positive integer. l. In one example, M=W and N=nH, where W and H are width and height of a CTU, n is a positive integer. m. In one example, M=mW and N=nH, where W and H are width and height of a CTU, m and n are positive integers. n. In above example, m and n may depend on CTU size. i. In one example, when CTU size is 128×128, m=1 and n=1. ii. In one example, when CTU size is 64×64, m=4 and n=1. iii. In one example, when CTU size is 32×32, m=16 and n=1. iv. In one example, when CTU size is 16×16, m=64 and n=1. o. Alternatively, the buffer size corresponds to CTU size. p. Alternatively, the buffer size corresponds to a Virtual Pipeline Data Unit (VPDU) size. q. M and/or N may be signaled from the encoder to the decoder, such as in VPS/SPS/PPS/picture header/slice header/tile group header. 2. M and/or N may be different in different profiles/levels/tiers defined in a standard. It is proposed to use another Mc×Nc pixel buffer to store the chroma reference samples for CPR/IBC. a. In one example, Mc=M/2 and Nc=N/2 for 4:2:0 video b. In one example, Mc=M and Nc=N for 4:4:4 video c. In one example, Mc=M and Nc=N/2 for 4:2:2 video d. Alternatively, Mc and Nc can be independent of M and N. e. In one example, the chroma buffer includes two channels, corresponding to Cb and Cr. f. In one example, Mc=M and Nc=N. 3. It is proposed to use a M×N sample buffer to store the RGB reference samples for CPR/IBC a. In one example, the buffer size is 64×64. b. In one example, the buffer size is 128×128. c. In one example, the buffer size is 64×128. d. In one example, the buffer size is 128×64. e. Alternatively, the buffer size corresponds to CTU size. f. Alternatively, the buffer size corresponds to a Virtual Pipeline Data Unit (VPDU) size. 4. It is proposed that the buffer can store reconstructed pixels before loop-filtering. Loop-filtering may refer to deblocking filter, adaptive loop filter (ALF), sample adaptive offset (SAO), a cross-component ALF, or any other filters. a. In one example, the buffer can store samples in the current CTU. b. In one example, the buffer can store samples outside of the current CTU. c. In one example, the buffer can store samples from any part of the current picture. d. In one example, the buffer can store samples from other pictures. 5. It is proposed that the buffer can store reconstructed pixels after loop-filtering. Loop-filtering may refer to deblocking filter, adaptive loop filter (ALF), sample adaptive offset (SAO), a cross-component ALF, or any other filters. a. In one example, the buffer can store samples in the current CTU. b. In one example, the buffer can store samples outside of the current CTU. c. In one example, the buffer can store samples from any part of the current picture. d. In one example, the buffer can store samples from other pictures. 6. It is proposed that the buffer can store both reconstructed samples before loop-filtering and after loop-filtering. Loop-filtering may refer to deblocking filter, adaptive loop filter (ALF), sample adaptive offset (SAO), a cross-component ALF, or any other filters. a. In one example, the buffer can store both samples from the current picture and samples from other pictures, depending on the availability of those samples. b. In one example, reference samples from other pictures are from reconstructed samples after loop-filtering. c. In one example, reference samples from other pictures are from reconstructed samples before loop-filtering. 7. It is proposed that the buffer stores samples with a given bit-depth which may be different from the bit-depth for coded video data. a. In one example, the bit-depth for the reconstruction buffer/coded video data is larger than that for IBC reference samples stored in the

buffer. b. In one example, even when the internal bit-depth is different from the input bit-depth for a video sequence, such as (10 bits vs 8 bits), the IBC reference samples are stored to be aligned with the input bit-depth. c. In one example, the bit-depth is identical to that of the reconstruction buffer. d. In one example, the bit-depth is identical to that of input image/video. e. In one example, the bit-depth is identical to a predefine number. f. In one example, the bit-depth depends on profile of a standard. g. In one example, the bit-depth or the bit-depth difference compared to the output bit-depth/input bit-depth/internal bit-depth may be signalled in SPS/PPS/sequence header/picture header/Slice header/Tile group header/Tile header or other kinds of video data units. h. The proposed methods may be applied with the proposed buffer definitions mentioned in other bullets, alternatively, they may be also applicable to existing design of IBC. i. The bit-depth of each color component of the buffer may be different.

Buffer Initiation 8. It is proposed to initialize the buffer with a given value a. In one example, the buffer is initialized with a given value. i. In one example, the given value may depend on the input bit-depth and/or internal bit-depth. ii. In one example, the buffer is initialized with mid-grey value, e.g. 128 for 8-bit signal or 512 for 10-bit signal. iii. In one example, the buffer is initialized with forwardLUT(m) when ILR is used. E.g. m=1<<(Bitdepth-1). b. Alternatively, the buffer is initialized with a value signalled in SPS/VPS/APS/PPS/sequence header/Tile group header/Picture header/tile/CTU/Coding unit/VPDU/region. c. In one example, the given value may be derived from samples of previously decoded pictures or slices or CTU rows or CTUs or CUs. d. The given value may be different for different color component. 9. Alternatively, it is proposed to initialize the buffer with decoded pixels from previously coded blocks. a. In one example, the decoded pixels are those before in-loop filtering. b. In one example, when the buffer size is a CTU, the buffer is initialized with decoded pixels of the previous decoded CTU, if available. c. In one example, when the buffer size is of 64×64, its buffer size is initialized with decoded pixels of the previous decoded 64×64 block, if available. d. Alternatively, furthermore, if no previously coded blocks are available, the methods in bullet 8 may be applied.

Reference to the Buffer 10. For a block to use pixels in the buffer as reference, it can use a position (x,y),  $x=0, 1, 2, \ldots, M-1$ ;  $y=0, 1, 2, \ldots, N-1$ , within the buffer to indicate where to get reference. 11. Alternatively, the reference position can be denoted as 1=y\*M+x, 1=0, 1, ..., M\*N-1. 12. Denote that the upper-left position of a block related to the current CTU as (x0,y0), a block vector (BVx,BVy)=(x-x0,y-y0) may be sent to the decoder to indicate where to get reference in the buffer. 13. Alternatively, a block vector (BVx,BVy) can be defined as (x-x0+Tx,y-y0+Ty) where Tx and Ty are predefined offsets. 14. For any pixel (x0, y0) and (BVx, BVy), its reference in the buffer can be found at (x0+BVx, y0+BVy) a. In one example, when (x0+BVx, y0+BVy) is outside of the buffer, it will be clipped to the boundary. b. Alternatively, when (x0+BVx, y0+BVy) is outside of the buffer, its reference value is predefined as a given value, e.g. mid-grey. c. Alternatively, the reference position is defined as ((x0+BVx) mod M, (y0+BVy) mod N) so that it is always within the buffer. 15. For any pixel (x0, y0) and (BVx, BVy), when (x0+BVx, y0+BVy) is outside of the buffer, its reference value may be derived from the values in the buffer. a. In one example, the value is derived from the sample ( $(x0+BVx) \mod M$ ,  $(y0+BVy) \mod N$ ) in the buffer. b. In one example, the value is derived from the sample ((x0+BVx) mod M, clip(y0+BVy, 0, N-1)) in the buffer. c. In one example, the value is derived from the sample (clip(x0+BVx, 0, M-1), (y0+BVy) mod N) in the buffer. d. In one example, the value is derived from the sample (clip(x0+BVx, 0, M-1), clip(y0+BVy, 0, N-1)) in the buffer. 16. It may disallow a certain coordinate outside of the buffer range a. In one example, for any pixel (x0, y0) relative to the upperleft corner of a CTU and block vector (BVx, BVy), it is a bitstream constraint that y0+BVy should be in the range of [0, ..., N-1]. b. In one example, for any pixel (x0, y0) relative to the upperleft corner of a CTU and block vector (BVx, BVy), it is a bitstream constraint that x0+BVx should be in the range of [0, ..., M-1]. c. In one example, for any pixel (x0, y0) relative to the upperleft corner of a CTU and block vector (BVx, BVy), it is a bitstream constraint that both

y0+BVy should be in the range of [0, ..., N-1] and x0+BVx should be in the range of [0, ...,M−1]. 17. When the signalled or derived block vector of one block points to somewhere outside the buffer, padding may be applied according to the buffer. a. In one example, the value of any sample outside of the buffer is defined with a predefined value. i. In one example, the value can be 1<<(Bitdepth-1), e.g. 128 for 8-bit signals and 512 for 10-bit signals. ii. In one example, the value can be forwardLUT(m) when ILR is used. E.g. m=1<<(Bitdepth-1). iii. Alternatively, indication of the predefined value may be signalled or indicated at SPS/PPS/sequence header/picture header/slice header/Tile group/Tile/CTU/CU level. b. In one example, any sample outside of the buffer is defined as the value of the nearest sample in the buffer. 18. The methods to handle out of the buffer reference may be different horizontally and vertically or may be different according to the location of the current block (e.g., closer to picture boundary or not). a. In one example, when y0+BVy is outside of [0, N-1], the sample value of (x0+BVx, y0+BVy) is assigned as a predefined value. b. In one example, when x0+BVx is outside of [0, M-1], the sample value of (x0+BVx)y0+BVy) is assigned as a predefined value. c. Alternatively, the sample value of (x0+BVx, y0+BVy) is assigned as the sample value of ((x0+BVx)mod M, y0+BVy), which may invoke other method to further derive the value if  $((x0+BVx) \mod M, y0+BVy)$  is still outside of the buffer. d. Alternatively, the sample value of (x0+BVx, y0+BVy) is assigned as the sample value of (x0+BVx, y0+BVy)(y0+BVy) mod N), which may invoke other method to further derive the value if (x0+BVx, (y0+BVy) mod N) is still outside of the buffer.

Block Vector Representation 19. Each component of a block vector (BVx, BVy) or one of the component may be normalized to a certain range. a. In one example, BVx can be replaced by (BVx mod M). b. Alternatively, BVx can be replaced by ((BVx+X) mod M)-X, where X is a predefined value. i. In one example, X is 64. ii. In one example, X is M/2; iii. In one example, X is the horizontal coordinate of a block relative to the current CTU. c. In one example, BVy can be replaced by (BVy mod N). d. Alternatively, BVy can be replaced by ((BVy+Y) mod N)-Y, where Y is a predefined value. i. In one example, Y is 64. ii. In one example, Y is N/2; iii. In one example, Y is the vertical coordinate of a block relative to the current CTU. 20. BVx and BVy may have different normalized ranges. 21. A block vector difference (BVDx, BVDy) can be normalized to a certain range. a. In one example, BVDx can be replaced by (BVDx mod M) wherein the function mod returns the reminder. b. Alternatively, BVDx can be replaced by ((BVDx+X) mod M)-X, where X is a predefined value. i. In one example, X is 64. ii. In one example, X is M/2; c. In one example, BVy can be replaced by (BVDy mod N). d. Alternatively, BVy can be replaced by ((BVDy+Y) mod N)-Y, where Y is a predefined value. i. In one example, Y is 64. ii. In one example, Y is N/2; 22. BVDx and BVDy may have different normalized ranges. Validity Check for a Block Vector

(96) Denote the width and height of an IBC buffer as W.sub.buf and H.sub.buf. For a W×H block (may be a luma block, chroma block, CU, TU, 4×4, 2×2, or other subblocks) starting from (X, Y) relative to the upper-left corner of a picture, the following may apply to tell if a block vector (BVx, BVy) is valid or not. Let W.sub.pic and H.sub.pic be the width and height of a picture and; W.sub.ctu and H.sub.ctu be the width and height of a CTU. Function floor(x) returns the largest integer no larger than x. Function isRec(x, y) returns if sample (x, y) has been reconstructed. 23. Block vector (BVx, BVy) may be set as valid even if any reference position is outside of picture boundary. a. In one example, the block vector may be set as valid even if X+W+BVx>W.sub.pic. c. In one example, the block vector may be set as valid even if Y+BVy<0. d. In one example, the block vector may be set as valid even if Y+BVy+H.sub.pic. 24. Block vector (BVx, BVy) may be set as valid even if any reference position is outside of the current CTU row. a. In one example, the block vector may be set as valid even if Y+BVy<floor(Y/H.sub.ctu)\*H.sub.ctu. b. In one example, the block vector may be set as valid even if Y+H+BVy>=floor(Y/H.sub.ctu)\*H.sub.ctu.+H.sub.ctu. 25. Block vector (BVx, BVy) may be set as valid even if any reference position is outside of the current and left

```
(n−1) CTUs, where n is the number of CTUs (including or excluding the current CTU) that can be
used as reference area for IBC. a. In one example, the block vector may be set as valid even if
X+BVx < floor(X/W.sub.ctu)*W.sub.ctu-(n-1)*W.sub.ctu. b. In one example, the block vector may
be set as valid even if X+W+BVx>floor(X/W.sub.ctu)*W.sub.ctu+W.sub.ctu 26. Block vector
(BVx, BVy) may be set as valid even if a certain sample has not been reconstructed. a. In one
example, the block vector may be set as valid even if isRec(X+BVx, Y+BVy) is false. b. In one
example, the block vector may be set as valid even if isRec(X+BVx+W-1, Y+BVy) is false. c. In
one example, the block vector may be set as valid even if isRec(X+BVx, Y+BVy+H-1) is false. d.
In one example, the block vector may be set as valid even if isRec(X+BVx+W-1, Y+BVy+H-1) is
false. 27. Block vector (BVx, BVy) may be always set as valid when a block is not of the 1.sup.st
CTU in a CTU row. a. Alternatively, the block vector may be always set as valid. 28. Block vector
(BVx, BVy) may be always set as valid when the following 3 conditions are all satisfied
X+BVx>=0 Y+BVy>=floor(Y/H.sub.ctu) isRec(X+BVx+W-1, Y+BVy+H-1)==true a.
Alternatively, when the three conditions are all satisfied for a block of the 1.sup.st CTU in a CTU
row, the block vector may be always set as valid. 29. When a block vector (BVx, BVy) is valid,
sample copying for the block may be based on the block vector. a. In one example, prediction of
sample (X, Y) may be from ((X+BVx) % W.sub.buf, (Y+BVy) % H.sub.buf)
Buffer Update 30. When coding a new picture or tile, the buffer may be reset. a. The term "reset"
may refer that the buffer is initialized. b. The term "reset" may refer that all samples/pixels in the
buffer is set to a given value (e.g., 0 \text{ or } -1). 31. When finishing coding of a VPDU, the buffer may
be updated with the reconstructed values of the VPDU. 32. When finishing coding of a CTU, the
buffer may be updated with the reconstructed values of the CTU. a. In one example, when the
buffer is not full, the buffer may be updated CTU by CTU sequentially. b. In one example, when
the buffer is full, the buffer area corresponding to the oldest CTU will be updated. c. In one
example, when M=mW and N=H (W and H are CTU size; M and N are the buffer size) and the
previous updated area started from (kW, 0), the next starting position to update will be ((k+1)W
mod M, 0). 33. The buffer can be reset at the beginning of each CTU row. a. Alternatively, the
buffer may be reset at the beginning of decoding each CTU. b. Alternatively, the buffer may be
reset at the beginning of decoding one tile. c. Alternatively, the buffer may be reset at the beginning
of decoding one tile group/picture. 34. When finishing coding a block starting from (x,y), the
buffer's corresponding area, starting from (x,y) will be updated with reconstruction from the block.
a. In one example, (x,y) is a position relative to the upper-left corner of a CTU. 35. When finishing
coding a block relative to the picture, the buffer's corresponding area will be updated with
reconstruction from the block. a. In one example, the value at position (x mod M, y mod N) in the
buffer may be updated with the reconstructed pixel value of position (x, y) relative to the upper-left
corner of the picture. b. In one example, the value at position (x mod M, y mod N) in the buffer
may be updated with the reconstructed pixel value of position (x, y) relative to the upper-left corner
of the current tile. c. In one example, the value at position (x mod M, y mod N) in the buffer may
be updated with the reconstructed pixel value of position (x, y) relative to the upper-left corner of
the current CTU row. d. In one example, the value in the buffer may be updated with the
reconstructed pixel values after bit-depth alignment. 36. When finishing coding a block starting
from (x,y), the buffer's corresponding area, starting from (xb,yb) will be updated with
reconstruction from the block wherein (xb, yb) and (x, y) are two different coordinates a. In one
example, (x,y) is a position related to the upper-left corner of a CTU, and (xb, yb) is (x+update_x,
y+update_y), wherein update_x and update_y point to a updatable position in the buffer. 37. For
above examples, the reconstructed values of a block may indicate the reconstructed values before
filters (e.g., deblocking filter) applied. a. Alternatively, the reconstructed values of a block may
indicate the reconstructed values after filters (e.g., deblocking filter) applied. 38. When the buffer is
updated from reconstructed samples, the reconstructed samples may be firstly modified before
being stored, such as sample bit-depth can be changed. a. In one example, the buffer is updated
```

```
with reconstructed sample value after bit-depth alignment to the bitdepth of the buffer. b. In one
example, the buffer value is updated according to the value \{p+[1<<(b-1)]\}>>b, where p is
reconstructed sample value, b is a predefined bit-shifting value. c. In one example, the buffer value
is updated according to the value clip({p+[1<<(b-1)]}>>b, 0, (1<<bitdepth)-1), where p is
reconstructed sample value, b is a predefined bit-shifting value, bitdepth is the buffer bit-depth. d.
In one example, the buffer value is updated according to the value \{p+[1<<(b-1)-1]\}>>b, where p
is reconstructed sample value, b is a predefined bit-shifting value. e. In one example, the buffer
value is updated according to the value clip(\{p+[1<<(b-1)-1]\}>>b, 0, (1<<bidepth)-1), where p
is reconstructed sample value, b is a predefined bit-shifting value, bitdepth is the buffer bit-depth. f.
In one example, the buffer value is updated according to the value p>>b. g. In one example, the
buffer value is updated according to the value clip(p>>b, 0, (1<<bir>bitdepth)-1), where bitdepth is the
buffer bit-depth. h. In the above examples, b can be reconstructed bit-depth minus input sample bit-
depth. 39. When use the buffer samples to form prediction, a preprocessing can be applied. a. In
one example, the prediction value is p<<br/>b, where p is a sample value in the buffer, and b is a
predefined value. b. In one example, the prediction value is clip(p<<b, 0, 1<<bitdepth), where
bitdepth is the bit-depth for reconstruction samples. c. In one example, the prediction value is
(p << b)+(1 << (bitdepth-1)), where p is a sample value in the buffer, and b is a predefined value,
bitdepth is the bit-depth for reconstruction samples. d. In the above examples, b can be
reconstructed bit-depth minus input sample bit-depth. 40. The buffer can be updated in a given
order. a. In one example, the buffer can be updated sequentially. b. In one example, the buffer can
be updated according to the order of blocks reconstructed. 41. When the buffer is full, the samples
in the buffer can be replaced with latest reconstructed samples. a. In one example, the samples can
be updated in a first-in-first-out manor b. In one example, the oldest samples will be replaced. c. In
one example, the samples can be assigned a priority and replaced according to the priority. d. In
one example, the samples can be marked as "long-term" so that other samples will be replaced first.
e. In one example, a flag can be sent along with a block to indicate a high priority. f. In one
example, a number can be sent along with a block to indicate priority. g. In one example, samples
from a reconstructed block with a certain characteristic will be assign a higher priority so that other
samples will be replace first. i. In one example, when the percentage of samples coded in IBC
mode is larger than a threshold, all samples of the block can be assigned a high priority. ii. In one
example, when the percentage of samples coded in Palette mode is larger than a threshold, all
samples of the block can be assigned a high priority, iii. In one example, when the percentage of
samples coded in IBC or Palette mode is larger than a threshold, all samples of the block can be
assigned a high priority. iv. In one example, when the percentage of samples coded in transform-
skip mode is larger than a threshold, all samples of the block can be assigned a high priority. v. The
threshold can be different according to block-size, color component, CTU size. vi. The threshold
can be signalled in SPS/PPS/sequence header/slice header/Tile group/Tile level/a region. h. In one
example, that buffer is full may mean that the number of available samples in the buffer is equal or
larger than a given threshold. i. In one example, when the number of available samples in the buffer
is equal or larger than 64×64×3 luma samples, the buffer may be determined as full.
Alternative Buffer Combination 42. Instead of always using the previously coded three 64×64
blocks as a reference region, it is proposed to adaptively change it based on current block (or
VPDU)'s location. a. In one example, when coding/decoding a 64×64 block, previous 3 64×64
blocks can be used as reference. Compared to FIG. 2, more kinds of combination of previous
64×64 blocks can be applied. FIG. 2 shows an example of a different combination of previous
64×64 blocks. 43. Instead of using the z-scan order, vertical scan order may be utilized instead. a.
In one example, when one block is split into 4 VPDUs with index 0 . . . 3 in z-scan order, the
encoding/decoding order is 0, 2, 1, 3. b. In one example, when coding/decoding a 64×64 blocks,
previous 364×64 blocks can be used as reference. Compared to FIG. 2, more kind of
coding/decoding orders of 64×64 blocks can be applied. FIG. 4 shows an example of a different
```

coding/decoding order of 64×64 blocks. c. Alternatively, above methods may be applied only for screen content coding d. Alternatively, above methods may be applied only when CPR is enabled for one tile/tile group/picture. e. Alternatively, above methods may be applied only when CPR is enabled for one CTU or one CTU row.

Virtual IBC Buffer

(97) The following, the width and height of a VPDU is denoted as W.sub.VPDU (e.g., 64) and HVPDU (e.g., 64), respectively in luma samples. Alternatively, W.sub.VPDU and/or H.sub.VPDU may denote the width and/or height of other video unit (e.g., CTU). 44. A virtual buffer may be maintained to keep track of the IBC reference region status. a. In one example, the virtual buffer size is mWVPDU×nHVPDU. i. In one example, m is equal to 3 and n is equal to 2. ii. In one example, m and/or n may depend on the picture resolution, CTU sizes. iii. In one example, m and/or n may be signaled or pre-defined. b. In one example, the methods described in above bullets and sub-bullets may be applied to the virtual buffer. c. In one example, a sample (x, y) relative to the upper-left corner of the picture/slice/tile/brick may be mapped to (x % (mW.sub.VPDU), y % (nH.sub.VPDU)) 45. An array may be used to track the availability of each sample associated with the virtual buffer. a. In one example, a flag may be associated with a sample in the virtual buffer to specify if the sample in the buffer can be used as IBC reference or not. b. In one example, each  $4\times4$ block containing luma and chroma samples may share a flag to indicate if any samples associated with that block can be used as IBC reference or not. 46. After finishing decoding a VPDU or a video unit, certain samples associated with the virtual buffer may be marked as unavailable for IBC reference. a. In one example, which samples may be marked as unavailable depend on the position of the most recently decoded VPDU. b. When one sample is marked unavailable, prediction from the sample is disallowed. i. Alternatively, other ways (e.g., using default values) may be further applied to derive a predictor to replace the unavailable sample. 47. The position of most recently decoded VPDU may be recorded to help to identify which samples associated with the virtual buffer may be marked as unavailable. a. In one example, at the beginning of decoding a VPDU, certain samples associated with the virtual buffer may be marked as unavailable according to the position of most recently decoded VPDU. i. In one example, denote (xPrevVPDU, yPrevVPDU) as the upper-left position relative to the upper-left corner of the picture/slice/tile/brick/other video processing unit of most recently decoded VPDU, if yPrevVPDU % (nHVPDU) is equal to 0, certain positions (x, y) may be marked as unavailable. 1. In one example, x may be within a range, such as [xPrevVPDU-2WVPDU+2mWVPDU) % mWVPDU, ((xPrevVPDU-2WVPDU+2mWVPDU) % mWVPDU)-1+WVPDU]; 2. In one example, y may be within a range, such as [yPrevVPDU % (nHVPDU), (yPrevVPDU % (nHVPDU))-1+HVPDU]; 3. In one example, x may be within a range, such as [xPrevVPDU-2WVPDU+2mWVPDU) % mWVPDU, ((xPrevVPDU-2WVPDU+2mWVPDU) % mWVPDU)-1+WVPDU] and y may be within a range, such as [yPrevVPDU % (nHVPDU), (yPrevVPDU % (nHVPDU))-1+HVPDU]. ii. In one example, denote (xPrevVPDU, yPrevVPDU) as the upper-left position relative to the upperleft corner of the picture/slice/tile/brick/other video processing unit of most recently decoded VPDU, if vPrevVPDU % (nHVPDU) is not equal to 0, certain positions (x, y) may be marked as unavailable. 1. In one example, x may be within a range, such as [xPrevVPDU-WVPDU+2mWVPDU) % mWVPDU, ((xPrevVPDU-WVPDU+2mWVPDU) % mWVPDU)-1+WVPDU]; 2. In one example, y may be within a range, such as [yPrevVPDU % (nHVPDU), (yPrevVPDU % (nHVPDU))-1+HVPDU] 3. In one example, x may be within a range, such as [xPrevVPDU-WVPDU+2mWVPDU) % mWVPDU, ((xPrevVPDU-WVPDU+2mWVPDU) % mWVPDU)-1+WVPDU] and y may be within a range, such as [vPrevVPDU % (nHVPDU), (vPrevVPDU % (nHVPDU))-1+HVPDU]. 48. When a CU contains multiple VPDUs, instead of applying IBC reference availability marking process according to VPDU, the IBC reference availability marking process may be according to the CU a.

In one example, at the beginning of decoding a CU containing multiple VPDUs, the IBC reference

availability marking process may be applied for each VPDU before the VPDU within the CU is decoded. b. In such a case, 128×64 and 64×128 IBC blocks may be disallowed. i. In one example, pred mode ibc flag for 128×64 and 64×128 CUs may not be sent and may be inferred to equal to 0. 49. For a reference block or sub-block, the reference availability status of the upper-right corner may not need to be checked to tell if the block vector associated with the reference block is valid or not. a. In one example, only the upper-left, bottom-left and bottom-right corner of a block/subblock will be checked to tell if the block vector is valid or not. 50. The IBC buffer size may depend on VPDU size (wherein the width/height is denoted by vSize) and/or CTB/CTU size (wherein the width/height is denoted by ctbSize) a. In one example, the height of the buffer may be equal to ctbSize. b. In one example, the width of the buffer may depend on min(ctbSize, 64) i. In one example, the width of the buffer may be (128\*128/vSize, min(ctbSize, 64)) 51. An IBC buffer may contain values outside of pixel range, which indicates that the position may not be available for IBC reference, e.g., not utilized for predicting other samples. a. A sample value may be set to a value which indicates the sample is unavailable. b. In one example, the value may be -1. c. In one example, the value may be any value outside of [0, 1<<(internal\_bit\_depth)-1] wherein internal bit depth is a positive integer value. For example, internal bit depth is the internal bitdepth used for encoding/decoding a sample for a color component. d. In one example, the value may be any value outside of [0, 1<<(input\_bit\_depth)-1] wherein input\_bit\_depth is a positive integer value. For example, input\_bit\_depth is the input bitdepth used for encoding/decoding a sample for a color component. 52. Availability marking for samples in the IBC buffer may depend on position of the current block, size of the current block, CTU/CTB size and VPDU size. In one example, let (xCb, yCb) denotes the block's position relative to top-left of the picture; ctbSize is the size (i.e., width and/or height) of a CTU/CTB; vSize=min(ctbSize, 64); wIbcBuf and hIbcBuf are the IBC buffer width and height. a. In one example, if (xCb % vSize) is equal to 0 and (yCb % vSize) is equal to 0, a certain set of positions in the IBC buffer may be marked as unavailable. b. In one example, when the current block size is smaller than the VPDU size, i.e. min(ctbSize, 64), the region marked as unavailable may be according to the VPDU size. c. In one example, when the current block size is larger than the VPDU size, i.e. min(ctbSize, 64), the region marked as unavailable may be according to the CU size. 53. At the beginning of decoding a video unit (e.g., VPDU (xV, yV)) relative to the top-left position of a picture, corresponding positions in the IBC buffer may be set to a value outside of pixel range. a. In one example, buffer samples with position (x % wIbcBuf, y % hIbcBuf) in the buffer, with x=xV, ..., xV+ctbSize-1 and y=yV, ..., xV+ctbSize-1yV+ctbSize-1, will be set to value-1. Where wIbcBuf and hIbcBuf are the IBC buffer width and height, ctbSize is the width of a CTU/CTB. i. In one example, hIbcBuf may be equal to ctbSize. 54. A bitstream conformance constrain may be according to the value of a sample in the IBC buffer a. In one example, if a reference block associate with a block vector in IBC buffer contains value outside of pixel range, the bitstream may be illegal. 55. A bitstream conformance constrain may be set according to the availability indication in the IBC buffer. a. In one example, if any reference sample mapped in the IBC buffer is marked as unavailable for encoding/decoding a block, the bitstream may be illegal. b. In one example, when singletree is used, if any luma reference sample mapped in the IBC buffer for encoding/decoding a block is marked as unavailable, the bitstream may be illegal. c. A conformance bitstream may satisfy that for an IBC coded block, the associated block vector may point to a reference block mapped in the IBC buffer and each luma reference sample located in the IBC buffer for encoding/decoding a block shall be marked as available (e.g., the values of samples are within the range of [K0, K1] wherein for example, K0 is set to 0 and K1 is set to (1<<BitDepth-1) wherein BitDepth is the internal bit-depth or the input bit-depth). 56. Bitstream conformance constrains may depend on partitioning tree types and current CU's coding treeType a. In one example, if dualtree is allowed in high-level (e.g., slice/picture/brick/tile) and the current video block (e.g., CU/PU/CB/PB) is coded with single tree, bitstreams constrains may need to check if all components' positions mapped in the IBC buffer is marked as unavailable or not. b.

In one example, if dualtree is allowed in high-level (e.g., slice/picture/brick/tile) and the current luma video block (e.g., CU/PU/CB/PB) is coded with dual tree, bitstreams constrains may neglect chroma components' positions mapped in the IBC buffer is marked as unavailable or not. i. Alternatively, in such a case, bitstreams constrains may still check all components' positions mapped in the IBC buffer is marked as unavailable or not. c. In one example, if single tree is used, bitstreams constrains may neglect chroma components' positions mapped in the IBC buffer is marked as unavailable or not.

Improvement to the Current VTM Design 57. The prediction for IBC can have a lower precision than the reconstruction. a. In one example, the prediction value is according to the value clip{{p+ [1 << (b-1)] >> b, 0, (1 << bitdepth)-1 << b, where p is reconstructed sample value, b is a predefinedbit-shifting value, bitdepth is prediction sample bit-bitdepth. b. In one example, the prediction value is according to the value  $clip\{\{p+[1<<(b-1)-1]\}>>b,0,(1<<bitdepth)-1\}<<b,$  where p is reconstructed sample value, b is a predefined bit-shifting value. c. In one example, the prediction value is according to the value  $((p>>b)\pm(1<<(bitdepth-1)))<< b$ , where bitdepth is prediction sample bit-bitdepth. d. In one example, the prediction value is according to the value (clip((p>>b),0,(1<<(bitdepth-b)))+(1<<(bitdepth-1)))<< b, where bitdepth is prediction sample bitbitdepth. e. In one example, the prediction value is clipped in different ways depending on whether ILR is applied or not. f. In the above examples, b can be reconstructed bit-depth minus input sample bit-depth. g. In one example, the bit-depth or the bit-depth difference compared to the output bit-depth/input bit-depth/internal bit-depth may be signalled in SPS/PPS/sequence header/picture header/slice header/Tile group header/Tile header or other kinds of video data units. 58. Part of the prediction of IBC can have a lower precision and the other part has the same precision as the reconstruction. a. In one example, the allowed reference area may contain samples with different precisions (e.g., bit-depth). b. In one example, reference from other 64×64 blocks than the current 64×64 block being decoded is of low precision and reference from the current 64×64 block has the same precision as the reconstruction. c. In one example, reference from other CTUs than the current CTU being decoded is of low precision and reference from the current CTU has the same precision as the reconstruction. d. In one example, reference from a certain set of color components is of low precision and reference from the other color components has the same precision as the reconstruction. 59. When CTU size is M×M and reference area size is nM×nM, the reference area is the nearest available n×n CTU in a CTU row. a. In one example, when reference area size is 128×128 and CTU size is 64×64, the nearest available 4 CTUs in a CTU row can be used for IBC reference. b. In one example, when reference area size is 128×128 and CTU size is 32×32, the nearest available 16 CTUs in a CTU row can be used for IBC reference. 60. When CTU size is M and reference area size is nM, the reference area is the nearest available n−1 CTUs in a CTU row/tile. a. In one example, when reference area size is 128×128 or 256×64 and CTU size is 64×64, the nearest available 3 CTUs in a CTU row can be used for IBC reference. b. In one example, when reference area size is 128×128 or 512×32 and CTU size is 32×32, the nearest available 15 CTUs in a CTU row can be used for IBC reference. 61. When CTU size is M, VPDU size is kM and reference area size is nM, and the reference area is the nearest available n-k CTUs in a CTU row/tile. a. In one example, CTU size is 64×64, VPDU size is also 64×64, reference are size is 128×128, the nearest 3 CTUs in a CTU row can be used for IBC reference. b. In one example, CTU size is  $32\times32$ , VPDU size is also  $64\times64$ , reference are size is  $128\times128$ , the nearest (16-4)=12CTUs in a CTU row can be used for IBC reference. 62. For a w×h block with upper-left corner being (x, y) using IBC, there are constrains that keep reference block from certain area for memory reuse, wherein w and h are width and height of the current block. a. In one example, when CTU size is  $128\times128$  and  $(x, y)=(m\times64, n\times64)$ , the reference block cannot overlap with the  $64\times64$  region starting from  $((m-2)\times64, n\times64)$ . b. In one example, when CTU size is 128×128, the reference block cannot overlap with the w×h block with upper-left corner being (x-128, y). c. In one example, when CTU size is 128×128, (x+BVx, y+BVy) cannot be within the w\*h block with

```
upper-left corner being (x-128, y), where BVx and BVy denote the block vector for the current
block. d. In one example, when CTU size is M×M and IBC buffer size is k×M×M, reference block
cannot overlap with the w×h block with upper-left corner being (x-k\times M, y), where BVx and BVy
denote the block vector for the current block. e. In one example, when CTU size is M×M and IBC
buffer size is k×M×M, (x+BVx, y+BVy) cannot be within the w×h block with upper-left corner
being (x-k×M, y), where BVx and BVy denote the block vector for the current block. 63. When
CTU size is not M×M and reference area size is nM×nM, the reference area is the nearest available
n×n−1 CTU in a CTU row. a. In one example, when reference area size is 128×128 and CTU size
is 64×64, the nearest available 3 CTUs in a CTU row can be used for IBC reference. b. In one
example, when reference area size is 128×128 and CTU size is 32×32, the nearest available 15
CTUs in a CTU row can be used for IBC reference. 64. For a CU within a 64×64 block starting
from (2m*64, 2n*64), i.e., a upper-left 64×64 block in a 128×128 CTU, its IBC prediction can be
from reconstructed samples in the 64×64 block starting from ((2m-2)*64, 2n*64), the 64×64 block
starting from ((2m-1)*64, 2n*64), the 64\times64 block starting from ((2m-1)*64, (2n+1)*64) and the
current 64\times64 block. 65. For a CU within a 64\times64 block starting from ((2m+1)*64, (2n+1)*64),
i.e., a bottom-right 64×64 block in a 128×128 CTU, its IBC prediction can be from the current
128×128 CTU. 66. For a CU within a 64×64 block starting from ((2m+1)*64, 2n*64), i.e., a upper-
right 64×64 block in a 128×128 CTU, its IBC prediction can be from reconstructed samples in the
64\times64 block starting from ((2m-1)*64, 2n*64), the 64\times64 block starting from ((2m-1)*64,
(2n+1)*64), the 64\times64 block starting from (2m*64, 2n*64) and the current 64\times64 block. a.
Alternatively, if the 64×64 block starting from (2m*64, (2n+1)*64) has been reconstructed, the
IBC prediction can be from reconstructed samples in the 64×64 block starting from ((2m-1)*64,
2n*64), the 64×64 block starting from (2m*64, 2n*64), the 64×64 block starting from (2m*64,
(2n+1)*64) and the current 64\times64 block. 67. For a CU within a 64\times64 block starting from (2m*64,
(2n+1)*64), i.e., a bottom-left 64×64 block in a 128×128 CTU, its IBC prediction can be from
reconstructed samples in the 64\times64 block starting from ((2m-1)*64, (2n+1)*64), the 64\times64 block
starting from (2m*64, 2n*64); the 64\times64 block starting from ((2m+1)*64, 2n*64) and the current
64×64 block. a. Alternatively, if the 64×64 block starting from ((2m+1)*64, 2n*64) has not been
reconstructed, the IBC prediction can be from reconstructed samples in the 64×64 block starting
from ((2m-1)*64, 2n*64), the 64\times64 block starting from ((2m-1)*64, (2n+1)*64), the 64\times64
block starting from (2m*64, 2n*64) and the current 64×64 block. 68. It is proposed to adjust the
reference area based on which 64×64 blocks the current CU belongs to. a. In one example, for a
CU starting from (x,y), when (y>>6)&1==0, two or up to two previous 64\times64 blocks, starting from
((x)>6<<6)-128, y>>6<<6) and ((x)>6<<6)-64, y>>6<<6) can be referenced by IBC mode. b. In
one example, for a CU starting from (x,y), when (y>>6)&1==1, one previous 64\times64 block, starting
from ((x)>6<<6)-64, y>>6<<6) can be referenced by IBC mode. 69. For a block starting from
(x,y) and with block vector (BVx, BVy), if isRec(((x+BVx)>>6<<6)+128-(((y+BVy)>>6)&1)*64+
(x \%64), ((y+BVy)>>6<<6)+(y \%64)) is true, the block vector is invalid. a. In one example, the
block is a luma block. b. In one example, the block is a chroma block in 4:4:4 format c. In one
example, the block contains both luma and chroma components 70. For a chroma block in 4:2:0
format starting from (x,y) and with block vector (BVx, BVy), if isRec(((x+BVx)>>5<<5)+64-
(((y+BVy)>>5)\&1)*32+(x \%32), ((y+BVy)>>5<<5)+(y \%32)) is true, the block vector is invalid.
71. The determination of whether a BV is invalid or not for a block of component c may rely on the
availability of samples of component X, instead of checking the luma sample only. a. For a block of
component c starting from (x,y) and with block vector (BVx, BVy), if isRec(c,
((x+BVx))>6<<6)+128-(((y+BVy))>6)&1)*64+(x %64), ((y+BVy))>6<<6)+(y %64)) is true, the
block vector may be treated as invalid. i. In one example, the block is a luma block (e.g., c is the
luma component, or G component for RGB coding). ii. In one example, the block is a chroma
block in 4:4:4 format (e.g., c is the cb or cr component, or B/R component for RGB coding). iii. In
one example, availability of samples for both luma and chroma components may be checked, e.g.,
```

the block contains both luma and chroma components b. For a chroma block in 4:2:0 format starting from (x,y) of component c and with block vector (BVx, BVy), if isRec(c, ((x+BVx)>>5<<5)+64-(((y+BVy)>>5)&1)\*32+(x %32), ((y+BVy)>>5<<5)+(y %32)) is true, the block vector may be treated as invalid. c. For a chroma block or sub-block starting from (x, y) of component c and with block vector (BVx, BVy), if isRec(c, x+BVx+Chroma\_CTU\_size, y) for a chroma component is true, the block vector may be treated as invalid, where Chroma\_CTU\_size is the CTU size for chroma component. i. In one example, for 4:2:0 format, Chroma CTU size may be 64. ii. In one example, a chroma sub-block may be a 2×2 block in 4:2:0 format. iii. In one example, a chroma sub-block may be a 4×4 block in 4:4:4 format. iv. In one example, a chroma sub-block may correspond to the minimal CU size in luma component. 1. Alternatively, a chroma sub-block may correspond to the minimal CU size for the chroma component. 72. For all bullets mentioned above, it is assumed that the reference buffer contains multiple M×M blocks (M=64). However, it could be extended to other cases such as the reference buffer contains multiple N×M blocks (e.g., N=128, M=64). 73. For all bullets mentioned above, further restrictions may be applied that the reference buffer should be within the same brick/tile/tile group/slice as the current block. a. In one example, if partial of the reference buffer is outside the current brick/tile/tile group/slice, the usage of IBC may be disabled. The signalling of IBC related syntax elements may be skipped. b. Alternatively, if partial of the reference buffer is outside the current brick/tile/tile group/slice, IBC may be still enabled for one block, however, the block vector associated with one block may only point to the remaining reference buffer. 74. It is proposed to have K1 most recently coded VPDU, if available, in the 1.sup.st VPDU row of the CTU/CTB row and K2 most recently coded VPDU, if available, in the 2.sup.nd VPDU row of the CTU/CTB row as the reference area for IBC, excluding the current VPDU. a. In one example, K1 is equal to 2 and K2 is equal to 1. b. In one example, the above methods may be applied when the CTU/CTB size is 128×128 and VPDU size is 64×64. c. In one example, the above methods may be applied when the CTU/CTB size is 64×64 and VPDU size is 64×64 and/or 32×32. d. In one example, the above methods may be applied when the CTU/CTB size is 32×32 and VPDU size is 32×32 or smaller. 75. The above methods may be applied in different stages. a. In one example, the module operation (e.g., a mod b) of block vectors (BVs) may be invoked in the availability check process of BVs to decide whether the BV is valid or not. b. In one example, the module operation (e.g., a mod b) of block vectors (BVs) may be invoked to identify a reference sample's location (e.g., according to the module results of a current sample's location and BV) in the IBC virtual buffer or reconstructed picture buffer (e.g., before in-loop filtering process).

- 5. Embodiments
- 5.1 Embodiment #1
- (98) An implementation of the buffer for IBC is described below:
- (99) The buffer size is 128×128. CTU size is also 128×128. For coding of the 1.sup.st CTU in a CTU row, the buffer is initialized with 128 (for 8-bit video signal). For coding of the k-th CTU in a CTU row, the buffer is initialized with the reconstruction before loop-filtering of the (k−1)-th CTU. (100) FIG. 3 shows an example of coding of a block starting from (x,y).
- (101) When coding a block starting from (x,y) related to the current CTU, a block vector (BVx, BVy)=(x-x0, y-y0) is sent to the decoder to indicate the reference block is from (x0,y0) in the IBC buffer. Suppose the width and height of the block are w and h respectively. When finishing coding of the block, a w×h area starting from (x,y) in the IBC buffer will be updated with the block's reconstruction before loop-filtering.
- 5.2 Embodiment #2
- (102) FIG. **4** shows examples of possible alternative way to choose the previous coded 64×64 blocks.
- 5.3 Embodiment #3
- (103) FIG. 5 shows an example of a possible alternative way to change the coding/decoding order

- of 64×64 blocks.
- 5.4 Embodiment #4
- (104) FIG. **8** shows another possible alternative way to choose the previous coded 64×64 blocks, when the decoding order for 64×64 blocks is from top to bottom, left to right.
- 5.5 Embodiment #5
- (105) FIG. **9** shows another possible alternative way to choose the previous coded 64×64 blocks. 5.6 Embodiment #6
- (106) FIG. **11** shows another possible alternative way to choose the previous coded 64×64 blocks, when the decoding order for 64×64 blocks is from left to right, top to bottom.
- 5.7 Embodiment #7
- (107) Suppose that CTU size is W×W, an implementation of IBC buffer with size mW×W and bitdepth being B, at the decoder is as below.
- (108) At the beginning of decoding a CTU row, initialize the buffer with value (1<<(B-1)) and set the starting point to update (xb, yb) to be (0,0).
- (109) When a CU starting from (x, y) related to a CTU upper-left corner and with size  $w \times h$  is decoded, the area starting from (xb+x, yb+y) and  $w \times h$  size will be updated with the reconstructed pixel values of the CU, after bit-depth aligned to B-bit.
- (110) After a CTU is decoded, the starting point to update (xb, yb) will be set as ((xb+W) mod mW, 0).
- (111) When decoding an IBC CU with block vector (BVx, BVy), for any pixel (x, y) related to a CTU upper-left corner, its prediction is extracted from the buffer at position ((x+BVx) mod mW, (y+BVy) mode W) after bit-depth alignment to the bit-depth of prediction signals.
- (112) In one example, B is set to 7, or 8 while the output/input bitdepth of the block may be equal to 10.
- 5.8 Embodiment #8
- (113) For a luma CU or joint luma/chroma CU starting from (x,y) related to the upper-left corner of a picture and a block vector (BVx, BVy), the block vector is invalid when
- is Rec(((x+BVx))>>6<<6)+128-(((y+BVy))>>6)&1)\*64+(x %64), ((y+BVy))>>6<<6)+(y %64)) is true.
- (114) For a chroma CU starting from (x,y) related to the upper-left corner of a picture and a block vector (BVx, BVy), the block vector is invalid when isRec(((x+BVx)>>5<<5)+64-(((y+BVy)>>5)&1)\*32+(x %32), ((y+BVy)>>5<<5)+(y %32)) is true.
- 5.9 Embodiment #9
- (115) For a chroma block or sub-block starting from (x,y) in 4:2:0 format related to the upper-left corner of a picture and a block vector (BVx, BVy), the block vector is invalid when isRec(c, (x+BVx+64, y+BVy)) is true, where c is a chroma component.
- (116) For a chroma block or sub-block starting from (x,y) in 4:4:4 format related to the upper-left corner of a picture and a block vector (BVx, BVy), the block vector is invalid when isRec(c, (x+BVx+128, y+BVy)) is true, where c is a chroma component.
- 5.10 Embodiment #10
- (117) For a luma CU or joint luma/chroma CU starting from (x,y) related to the upper-left corner of a picture and a block vector (BVx, BVy), the block vector is invalid when
- isRec(((x+BVx)>>6<<6)+128-(((y+BVy)>>6)&1)\*64+(x %64), ((y+BVy)>>6<<6)+(y %64)) is true.
- (118) For a chroma block or sub-block starting from (x,y) in 4:2:0 format related to the upper-left corner of a picture and a block vector (BVx, BVy), the block vector is invalid when isRec(c, ((x+BVx)>>5<<5)+64-(((y+BVy)>>5)&1)\*32+(x %32), ((y+BVy)>>5<<5)+(y %32)) is true, where c is a chroma component.
- 5.11 Embodiment #11
- (119) This embodiment highlights an implementation of keeping two most coded VPDUs in the

- 1.sup.st VPDU row and one most coded VPDU in the 2.sup.nd VPDU row of a CTU/CTB row, excluding the current VPDU.
- (120) When VPDU coding order is top to bottom and left to right, the reference area is illustrated as in FIG. **13**.
- (121) When VPDU coding order is left to right and top to bottom and the current VPDU is not to the right side of the picture boundary, the reference area is illustrated as in FIG. **14**.
- (122) When VPDU coding order is left to right and top to bottom and the current VPDU is to the right side of the picture boundary, the reference area may be illustrated as FIG. **15**.
- (123) Given a luma block (x, y) with size  $w \times h$ , a block vector (BVx, BVy) is valid or not can be told by checking the following condition:
- (124) isRec(((x+BVx+128)>>6<<6)-(refy&0x40)+(x %64), ((y+BVy)>>6<<6)+
- (refy > 6 = y > 6)?(y %64):0), where refy = (y & 0x40)?(y + BVy):(y + BVy + w 1).
- (125) If the above function returns true, the block vector (BVx, BVy) is invalid, otherwise the block vector might be valid.
- 5.12 Embodiment #12
- (126) If CTU size is 192>128, a virtual buffer with size 192×128 is maintained to track the reference samples for IBC.
- (127) A sample (x, y) relative to the upper-left corner of the picture is associated with the position (x %192, y %128) relative to the upper-left corner of the buffer. The following steps show how to mark availability of the samples associate with the virtual buffer for IBC reference.
- (128) A position (xPrevVPDU, yPrevVPDU) relative to the upper-left corner of the picture is recorded to stand for the upper-left sample of the most recently decoded VPDU. 1) At the beginning of decoding a VPDU row, all positions of the buffer are marked as unavailable. (xPrevVPDU, yPrevVPDU) is set as (0,0). 2) At the beginning of decoding the 1st CU of a VPDU,
- positions (x, y) with x=(xPrevVPDU-2WVPDU+2mWVPDU) % (mWVPDU), . . . , ((xPrevVPDU-2WVPDU+2mWVPDU))-1+WVPDU; and y=yPrevVPDU %
- (nHVPDU), . . . , (yPrevVPDU % (nHVPDU))–1+HVPDU may be marked as unavailable. Then (xPrevVPDU, yPrevVPDU) is set as (xCU, yCU), i.e. the upper-left position of the CU relative to
- the picture. 3) After decoding a CU, positions (x, y) with x=xCU % (mWVPDU), . . . ,
- (xCU+CU\_width-1) % (mWVPDU) and y=yCU % (nHVPDU), . . . , (yCU+CU\_height-1) %
- (nHVPDU) are marked as available. 4) For an IBC CU with a block vector (xBV, yBV), if any position (x, y) with x=(xCU+xBV) % (mWVPDU), . . . ,  $(xCU+xBV+CU_width-1)$  %
- (mWVPDU) and y=(yCU+yBV) % (nHVPDU), . . . , (yCU+yBV+CU\_height-1) % (nHVPDU) is marked as unavailable, the block vector is considered as invalid.
- (129) FIG. **16** shows the buffer status along with the VPDU decoding status in the picture.
- 5.13 Embodiment #13 (130) If CTU size is 128×128 or CTU size is greater than VPDU size (e.g., 64×64 in current
- design) or CTU size is greater than VPDU size (e.g., 64×64 in current design), a virtual buffer with size 192×128 is maintained to track the reference samples for IBC. In the following, when a<0, (a % b) is defined as floor(a/b)\*b, where Floor© returns the largest integer no larger than c.
- (131) A sample (x, y) relative to the upper-left corner of the picture is associated with the position (x %192, y %128) relative to the upper-left corner of the buffer. The following steps show how to mark availability of the samples associate with the virtual buffer for IBC reference.
- (132) A position (xPrevVPDU, yPrevVPDU) relative to the upper-left corner of the picture is recorded to stand for the upper-left sample of the most recently decoded VPDU. 1) At the beginning of decoding a VPDU row, all positions of the buffer are marked as unavailable. (xPrevVPDU, yPrevVPDU) is set as (0,0). 2) At the beginning of decoding the 1.sup.st CU of a VPDU, a. If yPrevVPDU %64 is equal to 0, positions (x, y) with x=(xPrevVPDU-128) %192, . . . ,
- ((xPrevVPDU-128) %192)+63; and y=yPrevVPDU %128, . . . , (yPrevVPDU %128)+63, are marked as unavailable. Then (xPrevVPDU, yPrevVPDU) is set as (xCU, yCU), i.e. the upper-left

```
position of the CU relative to the picture. b. Otherwise, positions (x, y) with x=(xPrevVPDU-64) %192, . . . , ((xPrevVPDU-64) %192)+63; and y=yPrevVPDU %128, . . . , (yPrevVPDU %128)+63, are marked as unavailable. Then (xPrevVPDU, yPrevVPDU) is set as (xCU, yCU), i.e. the upper-left position of the CU relative to the picture. 3) After decoding a CU, positions (x, y) with x=xCU %192, . . . , (xCU+CU_width-1) %192 and y=yCU %128, . . . , (yCU+CU_height-1) %128 are marked as available. 4) For an IBC CU with a block vector (xBV, yBV), if any position (x, y) with x=(xCU+xBV) %192, . . . , (xCU+xBV+CU_width-1) %192 and y=(yCU+yBV) %128, . . . , (yCU+yBV+CU_height-1) %128 is marked as unavailable, the block vector is considered as invalid.
```

- (133) If CTU size is S×S, S is not equal to 128, let Wbuf be equal to 128\*128/S. A virtual buffer with size Wbuf×S is maintained to track the reference samples for IBC. The VPDU size is equal to the CTU size in such a case.
- (134) A position (xPrevVPDU, yPrevVPDU) relative to the upper-left corner of the picture is recorded to stand for the upper-left sample of the most recently decoded VPDU. 1) At the beginning of decoding a VPDU row, all positions of the buffer are marked as unavailable. (xPrevVPDU, yPrevVPDU) is set as (0,0). 2) At the beginning of decoding the 1.sup.st CU of a VPDU, positions (x, y) with x=(xPrevVPDU-W.sub.buf\*S) % S, . . . , ((xPrevVPDU-W.sub.buf\*S) % S)+S-1; and y=yPrevVPDU % S, . . . , (yPrevVPDU % S)+S-1; are marked as unavailable. Then (xPrevVPDU, yPrevVPDU) is set as (xCU, yCU), i.e. the upper-left position of the CU relative to the picture. 3) After decoding a CU, positions (x, y) with x=xCU % (Wbuf), (xCU+CU\_width-1) % (W.sub.buf) and y=yCU % S, . . . , (yCU+CU\_height-1) % S are marked as available. 4) For an IBC CU with a block vector (xBV, yBV), if any position (x, y) with x=(xCU+xBV) % (Wbuf), . . . , (xCU+xBV+CU\_width-1) % (Wbuf) and y=(yCU+yBV) % S, . . . , (yCU+yBV+CU\_height-1) % S is marked as unavailable, the block vector is considered as invalid.

## 5.14 Embodiment #14

- (135) If CTU size is 128×128 or CTU size is greater than VPDU size (e.g., 64×64 in current design) or CTU size is greater than VPDU size (e.g., 64×64 in current design), a virtual buffer with size 256×128 is maintained to track the reference samples for IBC. In the following, when a<0, (a % b) is defined as floor(a/b)\*b, where Floor© returns the largest integer no larger than c. (136) A sample (x, y) relative to the upper-left corner of the picture is associated with the position (x %256, y %128) relative to the upper-left corner of the buffer. The following steps show how to mark availability of the samples associate with the virtual buffer for IBC reference. (137) A position (xPrevVPDU, yPrevVPDU) relative to the upper-left corner of the picture is recorded to stand for the upper-left sample of the most recently decoded VPDU. 1) At the beginning of decoding a VPDU row, all positions of the buffer are marked as unavailable. (xPrevVPDU, yPrevVPDU) is set as (0,0). 2) At the beginning of decoding the 1.sup.st CU of a VPDU, a. If yPrevVPDU %64 is equal to 0, positions (x, y) with x=(xPrevVPDU-128) %256, . . . , ((xPrevVPDU-128) % 256)+63; and y=yPrevVPDU %128, . . . , (yPrevVPDU %128)+63, are marked as unavailable. Then (xPrevVPDU, yPrevVPDU) is set as (xCU, yCU), i.e. the upper-left position of the CU relative to the picture. b. Otherwise, positions (x, y) with x=(xPrevVPDU-64)% 256, . . . , ((xPrevVPDU-64) % 256)+63; and y=yPrevVPDU %128, . . . , (yPrevVPDU %128)+63, are marked as unavailable. Then (xPrevVPDU, yPrevVPDU) is set as (xCU, yCU), i.e. the upper-left position of the CU relative to the picture. 3) After decoding a CU, positions (x, y) with x=xCU %256, . . . , (xCU+CU\_width-1) %256 and y=yCU %128, . . . , (yCU+CU\_height-1) %128 are marked as available. 4) For an IBC CU with a block vector (xBV, yBV), if any position (x, y) with x=(xCU+xBV) %256,..., (xCU+xBV+CU width-1) %256 and y=(yCU+yBV) %128, ..., (yCU+yBV+CU height-1) %128 is marked as unavailable, the block vector is considered as invalid.
- (138) When CTU size is not 128×128 or less than 64×64 or less than 64×64, the same process

```
5.15 Embodiment #15
(139) An IBC reference availability marking process is described as follows. The changes are
indicated in bolded, underlined, italicized text in this document.
(140) 7.3.7.1 General Slice Data Syntax
(141) TABLE-US-00005 Descriptor slice_data() { for( i = 0; i < NumBricksInCurrSlice; i++) {
    CtbAddrInBs = FirstCtbAddrBs[ SliceBrickIdx[ i ] ] for( j = 0; j < NumCtusInBrick[
                                          if((j % BrickWidth[SliceBrickIdx[i])) == 0)
SliceBrickIdx[i]; j++, CtbAddrInBs++) {
                                NumHmvpIbcCand = 0 <u>xPrevVPDU = 0</u>
        NumHmvpCand = 0
{
yPrevVPDU = 0 if(CtbSizeY == 128) reset_ibc_isDecoded(0, 0, 256, CtbSizeY,
BufWidth, BufHeight) else reset ibc isDecoded(0, 0, 128*128/CtbSizeY,
                                  } CtbAddrInRs = CtbAddrBsToRs[ CtbAddrInBs ]
CtbSizeY, BufWidth, BufHeight)
      ..... reset ibc isDecoded(x0, y0, w, h, BufWidth, BufHeight) { if(x0 >= 0 for (x =
x0 \% BufWidth; x < x0 + w; x+=4) for (y = y0 \% BufHeight; y < y0 + h; y+=4)
isDecoded[x >> 2][y >> 2] = 0}
BufWidth is equal to (CtbSizeY==128)?256:(128*128/CtbSizeY) and BufHeight is equal to
CtbSizeY.
(142) 7.3.7.5 Coding Unit Syntax
(143) TABLE-US-00006 Descriptor coding_unit( x0, y0, cbWidth, cbHeight, treeType ) { __if(_
<u>treeType != DUAL TREE CHROMA && (CtbSizeY == 128) && (x0 % 64) == 0 && (y0 % 64)</u>
== 0) { for(x = x0; x < x0 + cbWidth; x += 64) for(y = y0; y < y0 + cbHeight; y += 64)
        if((yPrevVPDU \% 64) == 0) reset ibc isDecoded(xPrevVPDU - 128,
<u>vPrevVPDU, 64, 64, BufWidth, BufHeight)</u> else
reset ibc isDecoded(xPrevVPDU - 64, yPrevVPDU, 64, 64, BufWidth, BufHeight)
<u>xPrevVPDU = x0</u> <u>yPrevVPDU = y0</u> } <u>if(treeType != DUAL TREE CHROMA && (</u>
CtbSizeY < 128) && (x0 % CtbSizeY) == 0 && (y0 % CtbSizeY) == 0) {
reset ibc isDecoded(xPrevVPDU - (128*128/CtbSizeY - CtbSizeY), yPrevVPDU, 64, 64,
<u>BufWidth</u>, <u>BufHeight</u>) <u>xPrevVPDU = x0</u> <u>yPrevVPDU = y0</u> <u>}</u> if( slice_type != I | |
sps_ibc_enabled_flag ) { if( treeType != DUAL_TREE_CHROMA &&
                                                                         !( cbWidth ==
pred_mode_flag ae(v) if( ( slice_type == I && cu_skip_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ] = =0) ||
      ( slice_type != I && (CuPredMode[x0][y0] != MODE_INTRA |)  ( cbWidth == 4
&&cbHeight == 4 && cu_skip_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ] == 0) ) ) ) &&
                                                            sps_ibc_enabled_flag && (
cbWidth != 128 && cbHeight != 128 ) ) pred_mode_ibc_flag ae(v) } ...
8.6.2 Derivation Process for Motion Vector Components for IBC Blocks
8.6.2.1 General
It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that when the block vector validity checking process
in clause 8.6.3.2 is invoked with the block vector mvL, isBVvalid shall be true.
8.6.3 Decoding Process for Ibc Blocks
8.6.3.1 General
(144) This process is invoked when decoding a coding unit coded in ibc prediction mode.
(145) Inputs to this process are: a luma location (xCb, yCb) specifying the top-left sample of the
current coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture, a variable cbWidth
specifying the width of the current coding block in luma samples, a variable cbHeight specifying
the height of the current coding block in luma samples, variables numSbX and numSbY specifying
```

the number of luma coding subblocks in horizontal and vertical direction, the motion vectors mv[xSbIdx][ySbIdx] with xSbIdx=0...numSbX-1, and ySbIdx=0...numSbY-1, a variable

applies as in the previous embodiment, i.e. embodiment #14.

```
cIdx specifying the colour component index of the current block. a (nIbcBufW)×(ctbSize) array
ibcBuf
(146) For each coding subblock at subblock index (xSbIdx, ySbIdx) with xSbIdx=0...
numSbX-1, and ySbIdx=0 . . . numSbY-1, the following applies: The luma location (xSb, ySb)
specifying the top-left sample of the current coding subblock relative to the top-left luma sample of
the current picture is derived as follows:
(xSb,ySb)=(xCb+xSbIdx*sbWidth,yCb+ySbIdx*sbHeight)
                                                             (8-913)
If cIdx is equal to 0, nIbcBufW is set to ibcBufferWidth, otherwise nIbcBufW is set to
(ibcBufferWidth/SubWidthC). The foiling applies:
predSamples[xSb+x][ySb+y]=ibcBuf[(xSb+x+(mv[xSb][ySb][0]>>4)) % nIbcRefW][ySb+y+
(mv[xSb][ySb][1]>>4)]
(147) with x=0... sbWidth-1 and v=0... sbHeight-1.
(148) \dots
(149) 8.6.3.2 Block Vector Validity Checking Process
(150) Inputs to this process are:
(151) a luma location (xCb, yCb) specifying the top-left sample of the current coding block relative
to the top-left luma sample of the current picture, a variable cbWidth specifying the width of the
current coding block in luma samples, a variable cbHeight specifying the height of the current
coding block in luma samples, variables numSbX and numSbY specifying the number of luma
coding subblocks in horizontal and vertical direction, the block vectors mv[xSbIdx][ySbIdx] with
xSbIdx=0...numSbX-1, and ySbIdx=0...numSbY-1, a variable cIdx specifying the colour
component index of the current block. a (nIbcBufW)×(ctbSize) array ibcBuf
Outputs of this process is a flag is BV valid to indicate if the block vector is valid or not.
The following applies 1. isBVvalid is set mod to true. 2. If ((yCb & (ctbSize-1))+mv[0][0]
[1]+cbHeight)>ctbSize, isBVvalid is set equal to false. 3. Otherwise, for each subblock index
xSbIdx, ySbIdx with xSbIdx=0 . . . numSbX-1, and ySbIdx=0 . . . numSbY-1, its position relative
to the top-left luma sample of the ibcBuf is derived:
xTL=(xCb+xSbIdx*sbWidth+mv[xSbIdx][ySbIdx][0])&(nIbcBufW-1)
yTL=(yCb &(ctbSize-1))+ySbIdx*sbHeight+mv[xSbIdx][ySbIdx][1]
xBR=(xCb+xSbIdx*sbWidth+sbWidth-1+mv[xSbIdx][ySbIdx][0])& (nIbcBufW-1)
yBR=(yCb &(ctbSize-1))+ySbIdx*sbHeight+sbHeight-1+mv[xSbIdx][ySbIdx][1]
if (isDecoded[xTL>>2][yTL>>2]==0) or (isDecoded[xBR>>2][yTL>>2]==0) or
(isDecoded[xBR>>2][yBR>>2]==0), isBVvalid is set aural to false.
8.7.5 Picture Reconstruction Process
8.7.5.1 General
(152) Inputs to this process are: a location (xCurr, yCurr) specifying the top-left sample of the
current block relative to the top-left sample of the current picture component, the variables
nCurrSw and nCurrSh specifying the width and height, respectively, of the current block, a variable
cIdx specifying the colour component of the current block, an (nCurrSw)×(nCurrSh) array
predSamples specifying the predicted samples of the current block, an (nCurrSw)×(nCurrSh) array
resSamples specifying the residual samples of the current block.
(153) Output of this process are a reconstructed picture sample array recSamples. an IBC reference
array ibcBuf
Denote nIbcBufW as the width of ibcBuf, the following applies:
```

5.16 Embodiment #16 (155) This is identical to the previous embodiment except for the following changes

(154) with i=0... nCurrSw-1, j=0... nCurrSh-1.

ibcBuf[(xCurr+i)&(nibcBufW-1)][(yCurr+i)&(ctbSize-1)]=recSamples[xCurr+i][yCurr+i]

```
(156) TABLE-US-00007 Descriptor slice_data() { for( i = 0; i < NumBricksInCurrSlice; i++) {
    CtbAddrInBs = FirstCtbAddrBs[ SliceBrickIdx[ i ] ]
                                                           for( j = 0; j < NumCtusInBrick[</pre>
                                                 if( ( j % BrickWidth[ SliceBrickIdx[ i ] ] ) ==
SliceBrickIdx[ i ] ]; j++, CtbAddrInBs++ ) {
                                           NumHmvpIbcCand = 0 <u>xPrevVPDU = 0</u>
0) {
             NumHmvpCand = 0
                                  if(CtbSizeY == 128) reset ibc_isDecoded(0, 0, 1)
         yPrevVPDU = 0
192, CtbSizeY, BufWidth, BufHeight)
                                                else
                                                                  reset ibc isDecoded(0, 0,
128*128/CtbSizeY, CtbSizeY, BufWidth, BufHeight)
                                                         }
                                                                  CtbAddrInRs =
CtbAddrBsToRs[ CtbAddrInBs ] ..... reset ibc isDecoded(x0, y0, w, h, BufWidth,
BufHeight) { if(x0 \ge 0) for (x = x0 \% BufWidth; x < x0 + w; x+=4) for (y = y0 \% BufWidth; x < x0 + w; x+=4)
BufHeight; y < y0 + h; y+=4) isDecoded[x >> 2][y >> 2] = 0}
BufWidth is equal to (CtbSizeY==128)?192:(128*128/CtbSizeY) and BufHeight is equal to
CtbSizeY.
5.17 Embodiment #17
(157) The changes in some examples are indicated in bolded, underlined, text in this document.
(158) 7.3.7 Slice Data Syntax
(159) 7.3.7.1 General Slice Data Syntax
(160) TABLE-US-00008 Descriptor slice data() { for( i = 0; i < NumBricksInCurrSlice; i++) {
    CtbAddrInBs = FirstCtbAddrBs[ SliceBrickIdx[ i ] ]
                                                           for( j = 0; j < NumCtusInBrick[</pre>
                                                 if( ( j % BrickWidth[ SliceBrickIdx[ i ] ]) == 0
SliceBrickIdx[ i ] ]; j++, CtbAddrInBs++) {
                                         NumHmvpIbcCand = 0
            NumHmvpCand = 0
                                                                          resetIbcBuf = 1
) {
               CtbAddrInRs = CtbAddrBsToRs[ CtbAddrInBs ] coding_tree_unit( )
       if( entropy_coding_sync_enabled_flag &&
                                                            ( ( j + 1) % BrickWidth[
                                     end_of_subset_one_bit /* equal to 1 */ ae(v)
SliceBrickIdx[ i ] ] == 0 ) ) {
                                                                                         if(j
                                                      byte alignment()
< NumCtusInBrick[ SliceBrickIdx[ i ] ] - 1 )
                                                end_of_brick_one_bit /* equal to 1 */ ae(v)
if( !entropy_coding_sync_enabled_flag ) {
       if( i < NumBricksInCurrSlice - 1 )
                                                  byte alignment()
                                                                     } }}
7.4.8.5 Coding Unit Semantics
(161) When all the following conditions are true, the history-based motion vector predictor list for
the shared merging candidate list region is updated by setting NumHmvpSmrIbcCand equal to
NumHmvpIbcCand, and setting HmvpSmrIbcCandList[i] equal to HmvpIbcCandList[i] for i=0 . . .
NumHmvpIbcCand-1: IsInSmr[x0][y0] is equal to TRUE. SmrX[x0][y0] is equal to x0. SmrY[x0]
[y0] is equal to y0.
(162) The following assignments are made for x=x0...x0+cbWidth-1 and y=y0...
y0+cbHeight−1:
                      (7-135)
CbPosX[x][y]=x0
CbPosY[x][y]=y0
                     (7-136)
CbWidth[x][y]=cbWidth
                            (7-137)
CbHeight[x][y]=cbHeight
                            (7-138)
Set vSize as min(ctbSize, 64) and wIbcBuf as (128*128/ctbSize). The width and height of ibcBuf is
wIbcBuf and ctbSize accordingly.
If refreshIbcBuf is equal to 1, the following applies ibcBuf[x % wIbcBuf][y % ctbSize]=-1, for
x=x0...x0+wIbcBuf-1 and y=y0...y0+ctbSize-1 resetIbcBuf=0
When (x0% vSize) is equal to 0 and (y0% vSize) is equal to 0, for x=x0...x0+vSize-1 and y=y0...
. . y0+vSize-1, the following applies
ibcBuf[x% wIbcBuf][y% ctbSize]=-1
8.6.2 Derivation Process for Motion Vector Components for IBC Blocks
8.6.2.1 General
(163) Inputs to this process are: a luma location (xCb, yCb) of the top-left sample of the current
luma coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture, a variable cbWidth
```

specifying the width of the current coding block in luma samples, a variable cbHeight specifying

the height of the current coding block in luma samples.

- (164) Outputs of this process are: the luma motion vector in 1/16 fractional-sample accuracy mvL. (165) The luma motion vector mvL is derived as follows: The derivation process for IBC luma motion vector prediction as specified in clause 8.6.2.2 is invoked with the luma location (xCb, yCb), the variables cbWidth and cbHeight inputs, and the output being the luma motion vector mvL. When general\_merge\_flag[xCb][yCb] is equal to 0, the following applies: 1. The variable mvd is derived as follows:
- mvd[0]=MvdL0[xCb][yCb][0] (8-883)
- *mvd*[1]=*MvdL*0[*xCb*][*yCb*][1] (8-884) 2. The rounding process for motion vectors as specified in clause 8.5.2.14 is invoked with mvX set equal to mvL, rightShift set equal to MvShift+2, and leftShift set equal to MvShift+2 as inputs and the rounded mvL as output. 3. The luma motion vector mvL is modified as follows:
- $u[0]=(mvL[0]+mvd[0]+2.\sup.18) \% 2.\sup.18$  (8-885)  $mvL[0]=(u[0]>=2.\sup.17)?(u[0]-2.\sup.18):u[0]$  (8-886)  $u[1]=(mvL[1]+mvd[1]+2.\sup.18) \% 2.\sup.18$  (8-887)  $mvL[1]=(u[1]>=2.\sup.17)?(u[1]-2.\sup.18):u[1]$  (8-888)
- NOTE 1—The resulting values of mvL[0] and mvL[1] as specified above will always be in the range of -2.sup.17 to 2.sup.17-1, inclusive.
- (166) The updating process for the history-based motion vector predictor list as specified in clause 8.6.2.6 is invoked with luma motion vector mvL.
- (167) It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the luma block vector mvL shall obey the following constraints:
- (168) ((yCb+(mvL[1]>>4)) % wIbcBuf)+cbHeight is less than or equal to ctbSize For  $x=xCb \dots xCb+cbWidth-1$  and  $y=yCb \dots yCb+cbHeight-1$ , ibcBuff (x+(mvL[0]>>4)) % wIbcBuf][(y+(mvL[1]>>4)) % ctbSize] shall not be equal to -1.
- 8.7.5 Picture Reconstruction Process
- 8.7.5.1 General
- (169) Inputs to this process are: a location (xCurr, yCurr) specifying the top-left sample of the current block relative to the top-left sample of the current picture component, the variables nCurrSw and nCurrSh specifying the width and height, respectively, of the current block, a variable cIdx specifying the colour component of the current block, an (nCurrSw)×(nCurrSh) array predSamples specifying the predicted samples of the current block, an (nCurrSw)×(nCurrSh) array resSamples specifying the residual samples of the current block.
- (170) Output of this process are a reconstructed picture sample array recSamples and an IBC buffer array ibcBuf.
- (171) Depending on the value of the colour component cIdx, the following assignments are made: If cIdx is equal to 0, recSamples corresponds to the reconstructed picture sample array S.sub.L and the function clipCidx1 corresponds to Clip1.sub.Y. Otherwise, if cIdx is equal to 1, tuCbfChroma is set equal to tu\_cbf\_cb[xCurr][yCurr], recSamples corresponds to the reconstructed chroma sample array S.sub.Cb and the function clipCidx1 corresponds to Clip1.sub.C. Otherwise (cIdx is equal to 2), tuCbfChroma is set equal to tu\_cbf\_cr[xCurr][yCurr], recSamples corresponds to the reconstructed chroma sample array S.sub.Cr and the function clipCidx1 corresponds to Clip1.sub.C.
- (172) Depending on the value of slice\_lmcs\_enabled\_flag, the following applies: If slice\_lmcs\_enabled\_flag is equal to 0, the (nCurrSw)×(nCurrSh) block of the reconstructed samples recSamples at location (xCurr, yCurr) is derived as follows for i=0 . . . nCurrSw-1, j=0 . . . nCurrSh-1:
- recSamples[xCurr+i][yCurr+j]=clipCidx1(predSamples[i][j]+resSamples[i][j]) (8-992) Otherwise (slice\_lmcs\_enabled\_flag is equal to 1), the following applies: If cIdx is equal to 0, the following applies: The picture reconstruction with mapping process for luma samples as specified

height nCurrSh, the predicted luma sample array predSamples, and the residual luma sample array resSamples as inputs, and the output is the reconstructed luma sample array recSamples. Otherwise (cIdx is greater than 0), the picture reconstruction with luma dependent chroma residual scaling process for chroma samples as specified in clause 8.7.5.3 is invoked with the chroma location (xCurr, yCurr), the transform block width nCurrSw and height nCurrSh, the coded block flag of the current chroma transform block tuCbfChroma, the predicted chroma sample array predSamples, and the residual chroma sample array resSamples as inputs, and the output is the reconstructed chroma sample array recSamples. After decoding the current coding unit, the following applies: ibcBuf[(xCurr+i) %wIbcBuf][(yCurr+i) %ctbSize]=recSamples[xCurr+i][yCurr+i] for i=0...nCurrSw-1, j=0...nCurrSh-1. 5.18 Embodiment #18 (173) The changes in some examples are indicated in bolded, underlined, italicized text in this document. (174) 7.3.7 Slice Data Syntax (175) 7.3.7.1 General Slice Data Syntax (176) TABLE-US-00009 Descriptor slice\_data() { for( i = 0; i < NumBricksInCurrSlice; i++ ) { CtbAddrInBs = FirstCtbAddrBs[ SliceBrickIdx[ i ] ] for( j = 0; j < NumCtusInBrick[ SliceBrickIdx[ i ] ]; j++,CtbAddrInBs++ ) { if( ( j % BrickWidth[ SliceBrickIdx[ i ] ]) == 0 NumHmvpIbcCand = 0resetIbcBuf = 1) { NumHmvpCand = 0CtbAddrInRs = CtbAddrBsToRs[ CtbAddrInBs ] coding tree unit() if( entropy\_coding\_sync\_enabled\_flag && ( ( j + 1) % BrickWidth[ end\_of\_subset\_one\_bit /\* equal to 1 \*/ ae(v) if( j SliceBrickIdx[ i ] ] == 0 ) ) { < NumCtusInBrick[ SliceBrickIdx[ i ] ] - 1 ) byte alignment() end of brick one bit /\* equal to 1 \*/ ae(v) if(!entropy coding sync enabled flag) { if( i < NumBricksInCurrSlice - 1 ) byte\_alignment( ) } }} 7.4.8.5 Coding Unit Semantics (177) When all the following conditions are true, the history-based motion vector predictor list for the shared merging candidate list region is updated by setting NumHmvpSmrIbcCand equal to NumHmvpIbcCand, and setting HmvpSmrIbcCandList[i] equal to HmvpIbcCandList[i] for i=0 . . . NumHmvpIbcCand-1: IsInSmr[x0][y0] is equal to TRUE. SmrX[x0][y0] is equal to x0. SmrY[x0] [y0] is equal to y0. (178) The following assignments are made for x=x0...x0+cbWidth-1 and y=y0...y0+cbHeight−1: CbPosX[x][y]=x0(7-135)CbPosY[x][y]=y0(7-136)CbWidth[x][y]=cbWidth (7-137)CbHeight[x][y]=cbHeight (7-138)Set vSize as min(ctbSize, 64) and wIbcBufY as (128\*128/CtbSizeY). ibcBuf.sub.L is a array with width being wIbcBufY and height being CtbSizeY. ibcBuf.sub.Cb and ibcBuf.sub.Cr are arrays with width being wIbcBufC=(wIbcBufY/SubWidthC) and height being (CtbSizeY/SubHeightC), i.e. CtbSizeC. If resetIbcBuf is equal to 1, the following applies ibcBuf.sub.L[x % wIbcBufY][v % CtbSizeY]=-1, for x=x0...x0+wIbcBufY-1 and y=y0...y0+CtbSizeY-1 ibcBuf.sub.Cb[x % wIbcBufC][y % CtbSizeC]=-1, for x=x0 . . . x0+wIbcBufC-1 and y=y0 . . . y0+CtbSizeC-1ibcBuf.sub.Cr[x % wIbcBufC][y % CtbSizeC]=-1, for x=x0 . . . x0+wIbcBufC-1 and y=y0 . . . v0+CtbSizeC-1 resetIbcBuf=0 When (x0% vSizeY) is equal to 0 and (y0% vSizeY) is equal to 0, the following applies ibcBuf.sub.L[x % wIbcBufY][y % CtbSizeY]=-1, for x=x0 . . . x0+vSize-1 and y=y0 . . .

in clause 8.7.5.2 is invoked with the luma location (xCurr, yCurr), the block width nCurrSw and

```
x0/SubWidthC+vSize/SubWidthC-1 and y=y0/SubHeightC...
y0/SubHeightC+vSize/SubHeightC-1 ibcBuf.sub.Cr[x % wIbcBufC][y % CtbSizeC]=-1, for
x=x0/SubWidthC . . . x0/SubWidthC+vSize/SubWidthC-1 and y=y0/SubHeightC . . .
y0/SubHeightC+vSize/SubHeightC-1
8.6.2 Derivation Process for Motion Vector Components for IBC Blocks
8.6.2.1 General
(179) Inputs to this process are: a luma location (xCb, yCb) of the top-left sample of the current
luma coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture, a variable cbWidth
specifying the width of the current coding block in luma samples, a variable cbHeight specifying
the height of the current coding block in luma samples.
(180) Outputs of this process are: the luma motion vector in 1/16 fractional-sample accuracy mvL.
(181) The luma motion vector mvL is derived as follows: The derivation process for IBC luma
motion vector prediction as specified in clause 8.6.2.2 is invoked with the luma location (xCb,
yCb), the variables cbWidth and cbHeight inputs, and the output being the luma motion vector
mvL. When general_merge_flag[xCb][yCb] is equal to 0, the following applies: 4. The variable
mvd is derived as follows:
mvd[0]=MvdL0[xCb][vCb][0]
                                  (8-883)
mvd[1]=MvdL0[xCb][yCb][1]
                                  (8-884) 5. The rounding process for motion vectors as specified
in clause 8.5.2.14 is invoked with mvX set equal to mvL, rightShift set equal to MvShift+2, and
leftShift set equal to MvShift+2 as inputs and the rounded mvL as output. 6. The luma motion
vector mvL is modified as follows:
u[0]=(mvL[0]+mvd[0]+2.\sup.18) \% 2.\sup.18
                                                (8-885)
mvL[0]=(u[0]>=2.sup.17)?(u[0]-2.sup.18): u[0]
                                                   (8-886)
u[1]=(mvL[1]+mvd[1]+2.sup.18) \% 2.sup.18
                                                (8-887)
                                                   (8-888)
mvL[1]=(u[1]>=2.sup.17)?(u[1]-2.sup.18): u[1]
NOTE 1—The resulting values of mvL[0] and mvL[1] as specified above will always be in the
range of -2.sup.17 to 2.sup.17-1, inclusive.
(182) The updating process for the history-based motion vector predictor list as specified in clause
8.6.2.6 is invoked with luma motion vector mvL.
(183) Clause 8.6.2.5 is invoked with mvL as input and mvC as output.
(184) It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the luma block vector mvL shall obey the
following constraints:
(185) ((yCb+(mvL[1]>>4)) % CtbSizeY)+cbHeight is less than or equal to CtbSizeY For x=xCb . .
. xCb+cbWidth-1 and y=yCb...yCb+cbHeight-1, ibcBuf.sub.L[(x+(mvL[0]>>4)) % wIbcBufY]
[(y+(mvL[1]>>4)) % CtbSizeY] shall not be equal to −1. If treeType is equal to SINGLE TREE,
for x=xCb \dots xCb+cbWidth-1 and y=yCb \dots yCb+cbHeight-1, ibcBuf.sub.Cb[(x+(mvC[0]>>5))
% wIbcBufC][(y+(mvC[1]>>5)) % CtbSizeC]] shall not be equal to -1.
8.6.3 Decoding process for ibc blocks
8.6.3.1 General
(186) This process is invoked when decoding a coding unit coded in ibc prediction mode.
(187) Inputs to this process are: a luma location (xCb, yCb) specifying the top-left sample of the
current coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture, a variable cbWidth
specifying the width of the current coding block in luma samples, a variable cbHeight specifying
the height of the current coding block in luma samples, colour component index of the current
block. the motion vector mv, an (wIbcBufY)×(CtbSizeY) array ibcBuf.sub.L, an
(wIbcBufC)×(CtbSizeC) array ibcBuf.sub.Cb, an (wIbcBufC)×(CtbSizeC) array ibcBuf.sub.Cr.
(188) Outputs of this process are: an array predSamples of prediction samples.
For x=xCb . . . xCb+Width-1 and y=yCb . . . yCb+Height-1, the following applies
```

If cIdx is equal to 0

y0+vSize-1 ibcBuf.sub.Cb[x % wIbcBufC][y % CtbSizeC]=-1, for x=x0/SubWidthC . . .

```
predSamples[x][y]=ibcBuf.sub.L[(x+mv[0]>>4)) % wIbcBufY][(y+(mv[1]>>4)) % CtbSizeY] if cIdx is equal to 1
```

predSamples[x][y]=ibcBuf.sub.Cb[(x+mv[0]>>5)) % wIbcBufC][(y+(mv[1]>>5)) % CtbSizeC] if cIdx is equal to 2

predSamples[x][y]=ibcBuf.sub.Cr[(x+mv[0]>>5)) % wIbcBufC][(y+(mv[1]>>5)) % CtbSizeC] 8.7.5 Picture Reconstruction Process

8.7.5.1 General

- (189) Inputs to this process are: a location (xCurr, yCurr) specifying the top-left sample of the current block relative to the top-left sample of the current picture component, the variables nCurrSw and nCurrSh specifying the width and height, respectively, of the current block, a variable cIdx specifying the colour component of the current block, an (nCurrSw)×(nCurrSh) array predSamples specifying the predicted samples of the current block, an (nCurrSw)×(nCurrSh) array resSamples specifying the residual samples of the current block.
- (190) Output of this process are a reconstructed picture sample array recSamples and IBC buffer arrays ibcBuf.sub.L, ibcBuf.sub.Cb, ibcBuf.sub.Cr.
- (191) Depending on the value of the colour component cIdx, the following assignments are made: If cIdx is equal to 0, recSamples corresponds to the reconstructed picture sample array S.sub.L and the function clipCidx1 corresponds to Clip1.sub.Y. Otherwise, if cIdx is equal to 1, tuCbfChroma is set equal to tu\_cbf\_cb[xCurr][yCurr], recSamples corresponds to the reconstructed chroma sample array S.sub.Cb and the function clipCidx1 corresponds to Clip1.sub.C.
- (192) Otherwise (cIdx is equal to 2), tuCbfChroma is set equal to tu\_cbf\_cr[xCurr][yCurr], recSamples corresponds to the reconstructed chroma sample array S.sub.Cr and the function clipCidx1 corresponds to Clip1.sub.C.
- (193) Depending on the value of slice\_lmcs\_enabled\_flag, the following applies: If slice\_lmcs\_enabled\_flag is equal to 0, the (nCurrSw)×(nCurrSh) block of the reconstructed samples recSamples at location (xCurr, yCurr) is derived as follows for i=0 . . . nCurrSw-1, j=0 . . . nCurrSh-1:

recSamples[xCurr+i][yCurr+j]=clipCidx1(predSamples[i][j]+resSamples[i][j]) (8-992) Otherwise (slice\_lmcs\_enabled\_flag is equal to 1), the following applies: If cIdx is equal to 0, the following applies: The picture reconstruction with mapping process for luma samples as specified in clause 8.7.5.2 is invoked with the luma location (xCurr, yCurr), the block width nCurrSw and height nCurrSh, the predicted luma sample array predSamples, and the residual luma sample array resSamples as inputs, and the output is the reconstructed luma sample array recSamples. Otherwise (cIdx is greater than 0), the picture reconstruction with luma dependent chroma residual scaling process for chroma samples as specified in clause 8.7.5.3 is invoked with the chroma location (xCurr, yCurr), the transform block width nCurrSw and height nCurrSh, the coded block flag of the current chroma transform block tuCbfChroma, the predicted chroma sample array predSamples, and the residual chroma sample array resSamples as inputs, and the output is the reconstructed chroma sample array recSamples.

After decoding the current coding unit, the following may apply:

If cIdx is equal to 0, and if treeType is equal to SINGLE\_TREE or DUAL\_TREE\_LUMA, the following applies

ibcBuf.sub.L[(xCurr+i) % wIbcBufY][(yCurr+j) % CtbSizeY]=recSamples[xCurr+i][yCurr+j] for i=0...nCurrSw-1, j=0...nCurrSh-1.

If cIdx is equal to 1, and if treeType is equal to SINGLE\_TREE or DUAL\_TREE\_CHROMA, the following applies

ibcBuf.sub.Cb[(xCurr+i) % wIbcBufC][(yCurr+j) % CtbSizeC]=recSamples[<math>xCurr+i][yCurr+j] for i=0...nCurrSw-1, j=0...nCurrSh-1.

If cIdx is equal to 2, and if treeType is equal to SINGLE\_TREE or DUAL\_TREE\_CHROMA, the following applies

```
ibcBuf.sub.Cr[(xCurr+i) % wIbcBufC][(yCurr+j) % CtbSizeC]=recSamples[xCurr+i][yCurr+j]
for i=0...nCurrSw-1,_j=0...nCurrSh-1.
5.19 Embodiment #19
(194) The changes in some examples are indicated in bolded, underlined, text in this document.
(195) 7.3.7 Slice Data Syntax
(196) 7.3.7.1 General Slice Data Syntax
(197) TABLE-US-00010 Descriptor slice_data() {
                                                   for( i = 0; i < NumBricksInCurrSlice; i++ ) {
    CtbAddrInBs = FirstCtbAddrBs[ SliceBrickIdx[ i ] ]
                                                           for( j = 0; j < NumCtusInBrick[</pre>
SliceBrickIdx[i]; j++, CtbAddrInBs++) {
                                                  if((j % BrickWidthSliceBrickIdx[i]) == 0
) {
            NumHmvpCand = 0
                                          NumHmvpIbcCand = 0
                                                                          resetIbcBuf = 1
                CtbAddrInRs = CtbAddrBsToRs[ CtbAddrInBs ]
                                                                      coding tree unit()
                                                            ((j + 1) \% BrickWidth[
       if( entropy_coding_sync_enabled_flag &&
                                      end_of_subset_one_bit/* equal to 1 */ ae(v)
                                                                                         if(j
SliceBrickIdx[ i ] ] = = 0 ) ) {
< NumCtusInBrick[ SliceBrickIdx[ i ] ] - 1 )
                                                       byte_alignment( )
if( !entropy_coding_sync_enabled_flag) {
                                               end_of_brick_one_bit/* equal to 1 */ ae(v)
       if( i < NumBricksInCurrSlice - 1 )
                                                  byte alignment()
                                                                        }
7.4.8.5 Coding Unit Semantics
(198) When all the following conditions are true, the history-based motion vector predictor list for
the shared merging candidate list region is updated by setting NumHmvpSmrIbcCand equal to
NumHmvpIbcCand, and setting HmvpSmrIbcCandList[i] equal to HmvpIbcCandList[i] for i=0 . . .
NumHmvpIbcCand-1: IsInSmr[x0][y0] is equal to TRUE. SmrX[x0][y0] is equal to x0. SmrY[x0]
[y0] is equal to y0.
(199) The following assignments are made for x=x0...x0+cbWidth-1 and y=y0...
v0+cbHeight−1:
CbPosX[x][y]=x0
                      (7-135)
CbPosY[x][y]=y0
                     (7-136)
CbWidth[x][y]=cbWidth
                            (7-137)
                             (7-138)
CbHeight[x][y]=cbHeight
Set vSize as min(ctbSize, 64) and wIbcBufY as (128*128/CtbSizeY).
ibcBuf.sub.L is a array with width being wIbcBufY and height being CtbSizeY.
ibcBuf.sub.Cb and ibcBuf.sub.Cr are arrays with width being wIbcBufC=(wIbcBufY/SubWidthC)
and height (CtbSizeY/SubHeightC), i.e. CtbSizeC.
If resetIbcBuf is equal to 1, the following applies ibcBuf.sub.L[x % wIbcBufY][v %
CtbSizeY] = -1, \ for \ x = x0 \ldots x0 + wIbcBufY - 1 \ and \ y = y0 \ldots y0 + CtbSizeY - 1 \ ibcBuf.sub.Cb[x \% ]
wIbcBufC][y % CtbSizeC]=-1, for x=x0 . . . x0+wIbcBufC-1 and y=y0 . . . y0+CtbSizeC-1
ibcBuf.sub.Cr[x % wIbcBufC][y % CtbSizeC]=-1, for x=x0 . . . x0+wIbcBufC-1 and y=y0 . . .
v0+CtbSizeC-1 resetIbcBuf=0
When (x0% vSizeY) is equal to 0 and (y0% vSizeY) is equal to 0, the following applies
ibcBuf.sub.L[x % wIbcBufY][y % CtbSizeY]=-1, for x=x0 . . . x0+min(vSize, cbWidth)-1 and
y=y0...y0+min(vSize, cbHeight)-1 ibcBuf.sub.Cb[x % wIbcBufC][y % CtbSizeC]=-1, for
x=x0/SubWidthC . . . x0/SubWidthC+min(vSize/SubWidthC, cbWidth)-1 and y=y0/SubHeightC . .
. y0/SubHeightC+min(vSize/SubHeightC, cbHeight)-1 ibcBuf.sub.Cr[x % wIbcBufC][y %
CtbSizeC]=-1, for x=x0/SubWidthC . . . x0/SubWidthC+min(vSize/SubWidthC, cbWidth)-1 and
y=y0/SubHeightC . . . y0/SubHeightC+min(vSize/SubHeightC, cbHeight)-1
8.6.2 Derivation Process for Motion Vector Components for IBC Blocks
8.6.2.1 General
(200) Inputs to this process are: a luma location (xCb, yCb) of the top-left sample of the current
luma coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture, a variable cbWidth
specifying the width of the current coding block in luma samples, a variable cbHeight specifying
```

the height of the current coding block in luma samples.

```
(202) The luma motion vector mvL is derived as follows: The derivation process for IBC luma
motion vector prediction as specified in clause 8.6.2.2 is invoked with the luma location (xCb,
yCb), the variables cbWidth and cbHeight inputs, and the output being the luma motion vector
mvL. When general_merge_flag[xCb][yCb] is equal to 0, the following applies: 7. The variable
mvd is derived as follows:
mvd[0]=MvdL0[xCb][yCb][0]
                                  (8-883)
mvd[1]=MvdL0[xCb][yCb][1]
                                  (8-884) 8. The rounding process for motion vectors as specified
in clause 8.5.2.14 is invoked with mvX set equal to mvL, rightShift set equal to MvShift+2, and
leftShift set equal to MvShift+2 as inputs and the rounded mvL as output. 9. The luma motion
vector mvL is modified as follows:
u[0]=(mvL[0]+mvd[0]+2.sup.18) \% 2.sup.18
                                                (8-885)
mvL[0]=(u[0]>=2.sup.17)?(u[0]-2.sup.18): u[0]
                                                   (8-886)
u[1]=(mvL[1]+mvd[1]+2.\sup.18)\% 2.\sup.18
                                                (8-887)
mvL[1]=(u[1]>=2.sup.17)?(u[1]-2.sup.18): u[1]
                                                   (8-888)
NOTE 1—The resulting values of mvL[0] and mvL[1] as specified above will always be in the
range of 2.sup.17 to 2.sup.17–1, inclusive.
(203) The updating process for the history-based motion vector predictor list as specified in clause
8.6.2.6 is invoked with luma motion vector mvL.
(204) Clause 8.6.2.5 is invoked with mvL as input and mvC as output.
(205) It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the luma block vector mvL shall obey the
following constraints:
(206) ((yCb+(mvL[1]>>4)) % CtbSizeY)+cbHeight is less than or equal to CtbSizeY For x=xCb...
. xCb+cbWidth-1 and y=yCb . . . yCb+cbHeight-1, ibcBuf.sub.L[(x+(mvL[0]>>4)) % wIbcBufY]
[(y+(mvL[1]>>4)) \% CtbSizeY] shall not be equal to -1. If treeType is equal to SINGLE TREE,
for x=xCb \dots xCb+cbWidth-1 and y=yCb \dots yCb+cbHeight-1, ibcBuf.sub.Cb[(x+(mvC[0]>>5))
% wIbcBufC][(y+(mvC[1]>>5)) % CtbSizeC]] shall not be equal to -1.
8.6.3 Decoding Process for Ibc Blocks
8.6.3.1 General
(207) This process is invoked when decoding a coding unit coded in ibc prediction mode.
(208) Inputs to this process are: a luma location (xCb, yCb) specifying the top-left sample of the
current coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture, a variable cbWidth
specifying the width of the current coding block in luma samples, a variable cbHeight specifying
the height of the current coding block in luma samples, a variable cIdx specifying the colour
component index of the current block. the motion vector my, an (wIbcBufY)×(CtbSizeY) array
ibcBuf.sub.L, an (wIbcBufC)×(CtbSizeC) array ibcBuf.sub.Cb, an (wIbcBufC)×(CtbSizeC) array
ibcBuf.sub.Cr.
Outputs of this process are: an array predSamples of prediction samples.
For x=xCb . . . xCb+Width-1 and y=yCb . . . yCb+Height-1, the following applies
If cIdx is equal to 0
predSamples[x][y]=ibcBuf.sub.L[(x+mv[0]>>4)) % wIbcBufY][(y+(mv[1]>>4)) % CtbSizeY]
if cIdx is equal to 1
predSamples[x][y]=ibcBuf.sub.Cb[(x+mv[0]>>5)) % wIbcBufC][(y+(mv[1]>>5)) % CtbSizeC]
if cIdx is equal to 2
predSamples[x][y]=ibcBuf.sub.Cr[(x+mv[0]>>5)) % wIbcBufC][(y+(mv[1]>>5)) % CtbSizeC]
8.7.5 Picture Reconstruction Process
8.7.5.1 General
(209) Inputs to this process are: a location (xCurr, yCurr) specifying the top-left sample of the
```

current block relative to the top-left sample of the current picture component, the variables

nCurrSw and nCurrSh specifying the width and height, respectively, of the current block, a variable

(201) Outputs of this process are: the luma motion vector in 1/16 fractional-sample accuracy mvL.

- cIdx specifying the colour component of the current block, an (nCurrSw)×(nCurrSh) array predSamples specifying the predicted samples of the current block, an (nCurrSw)×(nCurrSh) array resSamples specifying the residual samples of the current block.
- (210) Output of this process are a reconstructed picture sample array recSamples and IBC buffer arrays ibcBuf.sub.L, ibcBuf.sub.Cb, ibcBuf.sub.Cr.
- (211) Depending on the value of the colour component cIdx, the following assignments are made: If cIdx is equal to 0, recSamples corresponds to the reconstructed picture sample array S.sub.L and the function clipCidx1 corresponds to Clip1.sub.Y. Otherwise, if cIdx is equal to 1, tuCbfChroma is set equal to tu\_cbf\_cb[xCurr][yCurr], recSamples corresponds to the reconstructed chroma sample array S.sub.Cb and the function clipCidx1 corresponds to Clip1.sub.C. Otherwise (cIdx is equal to 2), tuCbfChroma is set equal to tu\_cbf\_cr[xCurr][yCurr], recSamples corresponds to the reconstructed chroma sample array S.sub.Cr and the function clipCidx1 corresponds to Clip1.sub.C.
- (212) Depending on the value of slice\_lmcs\_enabled\_flag, the following applies: If slice\_lmcs\_enabled\_flag is equal to 0, the (nCurrSw)×(nCurrSh) block of the reconstructed samples recSamples at location (xCurr, yCurr) is derived as follows for i=0 . . . nCurrSw-1, j=0 . . . nCurrSh-1:
- recSamples[xCurr+i][yCurr+j]=clipCidx1(predSamples[i][j])+resSamples[i][j]) (8-992) Otherwise (slice\_lmcs\_enabled\_flag is equal to 1), the following applies: If cIdx is equal to 0, the following applies: The picture reconstruction with mapping process for luma samples as specified in clause 8.7.5.2 is invoked with the luma location (xCurr, yCurr), the block width nCurrSw and height nCurrSh, the predicted luma sample array predSamples, and the residual luma sample array resSamples as inputs, and the output is the reconstructed luma sample array recSamples. Otherwise (cIdx is greater than 0), the picture reconstruction with luma dependent chroma residual scaling process for chroma samples as specified in clause 8.7.5.3 is invoked with the chroma location (xCurr, yCurr), the transform block width nCurrSw and height nCurrSh, the coded block flag of the current chroma transform block tuCbfChroma, the predicted chroma sample array predSamples, and the residual chroma sample array resSamples as inputs, and the output is the reconstructed chroma sample array recSamples.

After decoding the current coding unit, the following may apply:

If cIdx is equal to 0, and if treeType is equal to SINGLE\_TREE or DUAL\_TREE\_LUMA, the following applies

```
ibcBuf.sub.L[(xCurr+i) % wIbcBufY][(yCurr+j) % CtbSizeY]=recSamples[xCurr+i][yCurr+j] for i=0...nCurrSw-1, j=0...nCurrSh-1.
```

If cIdx is equal to 1, and if treeType is equal to SINGLE\_TREE or DUAL\_TREE\_CHROMA, the following applies

```
ibcBuf.sub.Cr[(xCurr+i) % wIbcBufC][(yCurr+j) % CtbSizeC]=recSamples[xCurr+i][yCurr+j] for i=0...nCurrSw-1, j=0...nCurrSh-1.
```

If cIdx is equal to 2, and if treeType is equal to SINGLE\_TREE or DUAL\_TREE\_CHROMA, the following applies

```
ibcBuf.sub.Cr[(xCurr+i) % wIbcBufC][(yCurr+j) % CtbSizeC]=recSamples[xCurr+i][yCurr+j] for i=0 . . . nCurrSw-1, j=0 . . . nCurrSh-1.
```

5.20 Embodiment #20

- (213) The changes in some examples are indicated in bolded, underlined, italicized text in this document.
- (214) 7.3.7 Slice Data Syntax
- (215) 7.3.7.1 General Slice Data Syntax
- (216) TABLE-US-00011 Descriptor slice\_data( ) { for( i = 0; i < NumBricksInCurrSlice; i++) { CtbAddrInBs = FirstCtbAddrBs[ SliceBrickIdx[ i ] ] for( j = 0; j < NumCtusInBrickSliceBrickIdx[ i ] ]; j++, CtbAddrInBs++ ) { if( (j % BrickWidth[

```
NumHmvpCand = 0
SliceBrickIdx[ i ] ] ) == 0 ) {
                                                                  NumHmvpIbcCand = 0
                               }
         resetIbcBuf = 1
                                        CtbAddrInRs = CtbAddrBsToRs[ CtbAddrInBs ]
       coding tree unit()
                                if(entropy_coding_sync_enabled_flag &&
                                                                                   ((j + 1)\%)
BrickWidth[ SliceBrickIdx[ i ] ] == 0 ) ) {
                                                 end of subset one bit/* equal to 1 */ ae(v)
         if( j < NumCtusInBrick[ SliceBrickIdx[ i ] ] - 1 )
                                                                  byte_alignment( )
                                                           end_of_brick_one_bit/* equal to 1 */
           if(!entropy_coding_sync_enabled_flag) {
     }
            if( i < NumBricksInCurrSlice - 1 )
ae(v)
                                                       byte_alignment( )
                                                                             } }}
7.4.8.5 Coding Unit Semantics
(217) When all the following conditions are true, the history-based motion vector predictor list for
the shared merging candidate list region is updated by setting NumHmvpSmrIbcCand equal to
NumHmvpIbcCand, and setting HmvpSmrIbcCandList[i] equal to HmvpIbcCandList[i] for i=0...
NumHmvpIbcCand-1: IsInSmr[x0][y0] is equal to TRUE. SmrX[x0][y0] is equal to x0. SmrY[x0]
[y0] is equal to y0.
(218) The following assignments are made for x=x0...x0+cbWidth-1 and y=y0...
y0+cbHeight−1:
CbPosX[x][y]=x0
                      (7-135)
CbPosY[x][y]=y0
                     (7-136)
CbWidth[x][y]=cbWidth
                            (7-137)
CbHeight[x][y]=cbHeight
                             (7-138)
Set vSize as min(ctbSize, 64) and wIbcBufY as (128*128/CtbSizeY).
ibcBuf.sub.L is a array with width being wIbcBufY and height being CtbSizeY.
ibcBuf.sub.Cb and ibcBuf.sub.Cr are arrays with width being wIbcBufC=(wIbcBufY/SubWidthC)
and height being (CtbSizeY/SubHeightC), i.e. CtbSizeC.
If resetIbcBuf is equal to 1, the following applies ibcBuf.sub.L[x % wIbcBufY][y %
CtbSizeY]=-1, for x=x0...x0+wIbcBufY-1 and y=y0...y0+CtbSizeY-1 ibcBuf.sub.Cb[x %
wIbcBufC][y \% CtbSizeY]=-1, for x=x0 . . . x0+wIbcBufC-1 and y=y0 . . . y0+CtbSizeC-1
ibcBuf.sub.Cr[x % wIbcBufC][y % CtbSizeC]=-1, for x=x0 . . . x0+wIbcBufC-1 and y=y0 . . .
v0+CtbSizeC-1 resetIbcBuf=0
When (x0% vSizeY) is equal to 0 and (y0% vSizeY) is equal to 0, the following applies
ibcBuf.sub.L[x % wIbcBufY][y % CtbSizeY]=-1, for x=x0 . . . x0+max(vSize, cbWidth)-1 and
y=y0...y0+max(vSize, cbHeight)-1 ibcBuf.sub.Cb[x % wIbcBufC][y % CtbSizeC]=-1, for
x=x0/SubWidthC . . . x0/SubWidthC+max(vSize/SubWidthC, cbWidth)-1 and y=y0/SubHeightC .
... y0/SubHeightC+max(vSize/SubHeightC, cbHeight)-1 ibcBuf.sub.Cr[x % wIbcBufC][y %
CtbSizeC]=-1, for x=x0/SubWidthC . . . x0/SubWidthC+max(vSize/SubWidthC, cbWidth)-1 and
y=y0/SubHeightC...y0/SubHeightC+max(vSize/SubHeightC, cbHeight)-1
8.6.2 Derivation Process for Motion Vector Components for IBC Blocks
8.6.2.1 General
(219) Inputs to this process are: a luma location (xCb, yCb) of the top-left sample of the current
luma coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture, a variable cbWidth
specifying the width of the current coding block in luma samples, a variable cbHeight specifying
the height of the current coding block in luma samples.
(220) Outputs of this process are: the luma motion vector in 1/16 fractional-sample accuracy mvL.
(221) The luma motion vector mvL is derived as follows: The derivation process for IBC luma
motion vector prediction as specified in clause 8.6.2.2 is invoked with the luma location (xCb,
yCb), the variables cbWidth and cbHeight inputs, and the output being the luma motion vector
mvL. When general_merge_flag[xCb][yCb] is equal to 0, the following applies: 10. The variable
mvd is derived as follows:
mvd[0]=MvdL0[xCb][vCb][0]
                                 (8-883)
mvd[1]=MvdL0[xCb][yCb][1]
                                 (8-884) 11. The rounding process for motion vectors as
specified in clause 8.5.2.14 is invoked with mvX set equal to mvL, rightShift set equal to
```

```
MvShift+2, and leftShift set equal to MvShift+2 as inputs and the rounded mvL as output. 12. The luma motion vector mvL is modified as follows:
u[0]=(mvL[0]+mvd[0]+2 \sin 18) % 2 sup 18
```

 $u[0]=(mvL[0]+mvd[0]+2.\sup.18) \% 2.\sup.18$  (8-885)  $mvL[0]=(u[0]>=2.\sup.17)?(u[0]-2.\sup.18): u[0]$  (8-886)  $u[1]=(mvL[1]+mvd[1]+2.\sup.18) \% 2.\sup.18$  (8-887)  $mvL[1]=(u[0]>=2.\sup.17)?(u[1]-2.\sup.18): u[1]$  (8-888)

NOTE 1—The resulting values of mvL[0] and mvL[1] as specified above will always be in the range of -2.sup.17 to -2.sup.17-1, inclusive.

- (222) The updating process for the history-based motion vector predictor list as specified in clause 8.6.2.6 is invoked with luma motion vector mvL.
- (223) Clause 8.6.2.5 is invoked with mvL as input and mvC as output.
- (224) It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the luma block vector mvL shall obey the following constraints:
- (225) ((yCb+(mvL[1]>>4)) % CtbSizeY)+cbHeight is less than or equal to CtbSizeY For x=xCb . . xCb+cbWidth-1 and y=yCb . . . yCb+cbHeight-1, ibcBuf.sub.L[(x+(mvL[0]>>4)) % wIbcBufY] [(y+(mvL[1]>>4)) % CtbSizeY] shall not be equal to -1.
- 8.6.3 Decoding Process for Ibc Blocks
- 8.6.3.1 General
- (226) This process is invoked when decoding a coding unit coded in ibc prediction mode.
- (227) Inputs to this process are: a luma location (xCb, yCb) specifying the top-left sample of the current coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture, a variable cbWidth specifying the width of the current coding block in luma samples, a variable cbHeight specifying the height of the current coding block in luma samples, a variable cIdx specifying the colour component index of the current block. the motion vector mv, an (wIbcBufY)×(CtbSizeY) array ibcBuf.sub.L, an (wIbcBufC)×(CtbSizeC) array ibcBuf.sub.Cb, an (wIbcBufC)×(CtbSizeC) array ibcBuf.sub.Cr.

Outputs of this process are: an array predSamples of prediction samples.

For  $x=xCb \dots xCb+Width-1$  and  $y=yCb \dots yCb+Height-1$ , the following applies If cIdx is equal to 0

predSamples[x][y]=ibcBuf.sub.L[(x+mv[0]>>4)) % wIbcBufY][(y+(mv[1]>>4)) % CtbSizeY] if cIdx is equal to 1

predSamples[x][y]=ibcBuf.sub.Cb[(x+mv[0]>>5)) % wIbcBufC][(y+(mv[1]>>5)) % CtbSizeC] if cIdx is equal to 2

predSamples[x][y]=ibcBuf.sub.Cr[(x+mv[0]>>5)) % wIbcBufC][(y+(mv[1]>>5)) % CtbSizeC] 8.7.5 Picture Reconstruction Process

8.7.5.1 General

- (228) Inputs to this process are: a location (xCurr, yCurr) specifying the top-left sample of the current block relative to the top-left sample of the current picture component, the variables nCurrSw and nCurrSh specifying the width and height, respectively, of the current block, a variable cIdx specifying the colour component of the current block, an (nCurrSw)×(nCurrSh) array predSamples specifying the predicted samples of the current block, an (nCurrSw)×(nCurrSh) array resSamples specifying the residual samples of the current block.
- (229) Output of this process are a reconstructed picture sample array recSamples and IBC buffer arrays ibcBuf.sub.L, ibcBuf.sub.Cb, ibcBuf.sub.Cr.
- (230) Depending on the value of the colour component cIdx, the following assignments are made: If cIdx is equal to 0, recSamples corresponds to the reconstructed picture sample array S.sub.L and the function clipCidx1 corresponds to Clip1.sub.Y. Otherwise, if cIdx is equal to 1, tuCbfChroma is set equal to tu\_cbf\_cb[xCurr][yCurr], recSamples corresponds to the reconstructed chroma sample array S.sub.Cb and the function clipCidx1 corresponds to Clip1.sub.C. Otherwise (cIdx is equal to 2), tuCbfChroma is set equal to tu\_cbf\_cr[xCurr][yCurr], recSamples corresponds to the

reconstructed chroma sample array S.sub.Cr and the function clipCidx1 corresponds to Clip1.sub.C.

(231) Depending on the value of slice\_lmcs\_enabled\_flag, the following applies: If slice\_lmcs\_enabled\_flag is equal to 0, the (nCurrSw)×(nCurrSh) block of the reconstructed samples recSamples at location (xCurr, yCurr) is derived as follows for i=0 . . . nCurrSw-1, j=0 . . . nCurrSh-1:

recSamples[xCurr+i][yCurr+j]=clipCidx1(predSamples[i][j])+resSamples[i][j]) (8-992) Otherwise (slice\_lmcs\_enabled\_flag is equal to 1), the following applies: If cIdx is equal to 0, the following applies: The picture reconstruction with mapping process for luma samples as specified in clause 8.7.5.2 is invoked with the luma location (xCurr, yCurr), the block width nCurrSw and height nCurrSh, the predicted luma sample array predSamples, and the residual luma sample array resSamples as inputs, and the output is the reconstructed luma sample array recSamples. Otherwise (cIdx is greater than 0), the picture reconstruction with luma dependent chroma residual scaling process for chroma samples as specified in clause 8.7.5.3 is invoked with the chroma location (xCurr, yCurr), the transform block width nCurrSw and height nCurrSh, the coded block flag of the current chroma transform block tuCbfChroma, the predicted chroma sample array predSamples, and the residual chroma sample array resSamples as inputs, and the output is the reconstructed chroma sample array recSamples.

After decoding the current coding unit, the following may apply:

If cIdx is equal to 0, and if treeType is equal to SINGLE\_TREE or DUAL\_TREE\_LUMA, the following applies

ibcBuf.sub.L[(xCurr+i) % wIbcBufY][(yCurr+j) % CtbSizeY]=recSamples[xCurr+i][yCurr+j] for i=0...nCurrSw-1, j=0...nCurrSh-1.

If cIdx is equal to 1, and if treeType is equal to SINGLE\_TREE or DUAL\_TREE\_CHROMA, the following applies

ibcBuf.sub.Cb[(xCurr+i) % wIbcBufC][(yCurr+j) % CtbSizeC]=recSamples[<math>xCurr+i][yCurr+j] for i=0...nCurrSw-1, j=0...nCurrSh-1.

If cIdx is equal to 2, and if treeType is equal to SINGLE\_TREE or DUAL\_TREE\_CHROMA, the following applies

ibcBuf.sub.Cr[(xCurr+i) % wIbcBufC][(yCurr+j) % CtbSizeC]=recSamples[xCurr+i][yCurr+j] for i=0...nCurrSw-1, j=0...nCurrSh-1.

- (232) FIG. **6** is a flowchart of an example method **600** of visual media (video or image) processing. The method **600** includes determining (**602**), for a conversion between a current video block and a bitstream representation of the current video block, a size of a buffer to store reference samples for the current video block using an intra-block copy coding mode, and performing (**604**) the conversion using the reference samples stored in the buffer.
- (233) The following clauses describe some example preferred features implemented by embodiments of method **600** and other methods. Additional examples are provided in Section 4 of the present document.
- (234) 1. A method of video processing, comprising: determining, for a conversion between a current video block and a bitstream representation of the current video block, a size of a buffer to store reference samples for the current video block using an intra-block copy coding mode; and performing the conversion using the reference samples stored in the buffer.
- (235) 2. The method of clause 1, wherein the size of the buffer is a predetermined constant.
- (236) 3. The method of any of clauses 1-2, wherein the size is M×N, where M and N are integers.
- (237) 4. The method of clause 3, wherein M×N is equal to  $64\times64$  or  $128\times128$  or  $64\times128$ .
- (238) 5. The method of clause 1, wherein the size of the buffer is equal to a size of a coding tree unit of the current video block.
- (239) 6. The method of clause 1, wherein the size of the buffer is equal to a size of a virtual pipeline data unit used during the conversion.

- (240) 7. The method of clause 1, wherein the size of the buffer corresponds a field in the bitstream representation.
- (241) 8. The method of clause 7, wherein the field is included in the bitstream representation at a video parameter set or sequence parameter set or picture parameter set or a picture header or a slice header or a tile group header level.
- (242) 9. The method of any of clauses 1-8, wherein the size of the buffer is different for reference samples for luma component and reference samples for chroma components.
- (243) 10. The method of any of clauses 1-8, wherein the size of the buffer is dependent on chroma subsampling format of the current video block.
- (244) 11. The method of any of clauses 1-8, wherein the reference samples are stored in RGB format.
- (245) 12. The method of any of clauses 1-11, wherein the buffer is used for storing reconstructed samples before loop filtering and after loop filtering.
- (246) 13. The method of clause 12, wherein loop filtering includes deblocking filtering or adaptive loop filtering (ALF) or sample adaptive offset (SAO) filtering.
- (247) 14. A method of video processing, comprising: initializing, for a conversion between a current video block and a bitstream representation of the current video block, a buffer to store reference samples for the current video block using an intra-block copy coding mode using initial values for the reference samples; and performing the conversion using the reference samples stored in the buffer.
- (248) 15. The method of clause 14, wherein the initial values correspond to a constant.
- (249) 16. The method of any of clauses 14-15, wherein the initial values are a function of bit-depth of the current video block.
- (250) 17. The method of clause 15, wherein the constant corresponds to a mid-grey value.
- (251) 18. The method of clause 14, wherein the initial values correspond to pixel values of a previously decoded video block.
- (252) 19. The method of clause 18, wherein the previously decoded video block corresponds to a decoded block prior to in-loop filtering.
- (253) 20. The method of any of clauses 14-19, wherein a size of the buffer is at recited in one of clauses 1-13.
- (254) 21. The method of any of clauses 1-20, wherein pixel locations within the buffer as addressed using x and y numbers.
- (255) 22. The method of any of clauses 1-20, wherein pixel locations within the buffer as addressed using a single number that extends from 0 to M\*N-1, where M and N are pixel width and pixel height of the buffer.
- (256) 23. The method of any of clauses 1-20, wherein, the current bitstream representation includes a block vector for the conversion, wherein the block vector, denoted as (BVx,BVy) is equal to (x-x0,y-y0), where (x0,y0) correspond to an upper-left position of a coding tree unit of the current video block.
- (257) 24. The method of any of clauses 1-20, wherein, the current bitstream representation includes a block vector for the conversion, wherein the block vector, denoted as (BVx,BVy) is equal to (x-x0+Tx,y-y0+Ty), where (x0, y0) correspond to an upper-left position of a coding tree unit of the current video block and wherein Tx and Ty are offset values.
- (258) 25. The method of clause 24, wherein Tx and Ty are pre-defined offset values.
- (259) 26. The method of any of clauses 1-20, wherein during the conversion, for a pixel at location (x0, y0) and having a block vector (BVx, BVy), a corresponding reference in the buffer is found at a reference location (x0+BVx, y0+BVy).
- (260) 27. The method of clause 26, wherein in case that the reference location is outside the buffer, the reference in the buffer is determined by clipping at a boundary of the buffer.
- (261) 28. The method of clause 26, wherein in case that the reference location is outside the buffer,

- the reference in the buffer is determined to have a predetermined value.
- (262) 29. The method of any of clauses 1-20, wherein during the conversion, for a pixel at location (x0, y0) and having a block vector (BVx, BVy), a corresponding reference in the buffer is found at a reference location  $((x0+BVx) \mod M, (y0+BVy) \mod N)$  where "mod" is modulo operation and M and N are integers representing x and y dimensions of the buffer.
- (263) 30. A method of video processing, comprising: resetting, during a conversion between a video and a bitstream representation of the current video block, a buffer that stores reference samples for intra block copy coding at a video boundary; and performing the conversion using the reference samples stored in the buffer.
- (264) 31. The method of clause 30, wherein the video boundary corresponds to a new picture or a new tile.
- (265) 32. The method of clause 30, wherein the conversion is performed by updating, after the resetting, the buffer with reconstructed values of a Virtual Pipeline Data Unit (VPDU).
- (266) 33. The method of clause 30, wherein the conversion is performed by updating, after the resetting, the buffer with reconstructed values of a coding tree unit.
- (267) 34. The method of clause 30, wherein the resetting is performed at beginning of each coding tree unit row.
- (268) 35. The method of clause 1, wherein the size of the buffer corresponds to L 64×64 previously decoded blocks, where L is an integer.
- (269) 36. The method of any of clauses 1-35, wherein a vertical scan order is used for reading or storing samples in the buffer during the conversion.
- (270) 37. A method of video processing, comprising: using, for a conversion between a current video block and a bitstream representation of the current video block, a buffer to store reference samples for the current video block using an intra-block copy coding mode, wherein a first bit-depth of the buffer is different than a second bit-depth of the coded data; and performing the conversion using the reference samples stored in the buffer.
- (271) 38. The method of clause 37, wherein the first bit-depth is greater than the second bit-depth.
- (272) 39. The method of any of clauses 37-38, wherein the first bit-depth is identical to a bit-depth of a reconstruction buffer used during the conversion.
- (273) 40. The method of any of clauses 37-39, wherein the first bit-depth is signaled in the bitstream representation as a value or a difference value.
- (274) 41. The method of any of clauses 37-40, wherein the conversion uses different bit-depths for chroma and luma components.
- (275) Additional embodiments and examples of clauses 37 to 41 are described in Item 7 in Section 4.
- (276) 42. A method of video processing, comprising: performing a conversion between a current video block and a bitstream representation of the current video block using an intra-block copy mode in which a first precision used for prediction calculations during the conversion is lower than a second precision used for reconstruction calculations during the conversion.
- (277) 43. The method of clause 43, wherein the prediction calculations include determining a prediction sample value from a reconstructed sample value using clip $\{p+[1<<(b-1)]\}>>b,0$ ,  $(1<<bid>bitdepth)-1}<<br/>b, where p is the reconstructed sample value, b is a predefined bit-shifting value, and bitdepth is a prediction sample precision.$
- (278) Additional embodiments and examples of clauses 42 to 43 are described in Item 28 to 31 and 34 in Section 4.
- (279) 44. A method of video processing, comprising: performing a conversion between a current video block and a bitstream representation of the current video block using an intra-block copy mode in which a reference area of size nM×nM is used for a coding tree unit size M×M, where n and M are integers and wherein the current video block is positioned in the coding tree unit, and wherein the reference area is a nearest available n×n coding tree unit in a coding tree unit row

- corresponding to the current video block.
- (280) Additional embodiments and examples of clause 4 are described in Item 35 in Section 4.
- (281) 45. A method of video processing, comprising: performing a conversion between a current video block and a bitstream representation of the current video block using an intra-block copy mode in which a reference area of size nM×nM is used for a coding tree unit size other than M×M, where n and M are integers and wherein the current video block is positioned in the coding tree unit, and wherein the reference area is a nearest available n×n-1 coding tree unit in a coding tree unit row corresponding to the current video block.
- (282) Additional embodiments and examples of clause 4 are described in Item 36 in Section 4. FIGS. **8** and **9** show additional example embodiments.
- (283) 46. The method of claim **3**, wherein M=mW and N=H, where W and H are width and height of a coding tree unit (CTU) of the current video block, and m is a positive integer.
- (284) 47. The method of claim **3**, wherein M=W and N=nH, where W and H are width and height of a coding tree unit (CTU), and n is a positive integer.
- (285) 48. The method of claim **3**, wherein M=mW and N=nH, where W and H are width and height of a coding tree unit (CTU), m and n are positive integers.
- (286) 49. The method of any of claims 46-48, wherein n and m depend on a size of the CTU.
- (287) 50. A method of video processing, comprising: determining, for a conversion between a current video block of a video and a bitstream representation of the current video block, validity of a block vector corresponding to the current video block of a component c of the video using a component X of the video, wherein the component X is different from a luma component of the video; and performing the conversion using the block vector upon determining that the block vector is valid for the current video block. Here, the block vector, denoted as (BVx,BVy) is equal to (x-x0,y-y0), where (x0,y0) correspond to an upper-left position of a coding tree unit of the current video block.
- (288) 51. The method of clause 50, wherein the component c corresponds to the luma component of the video.
- (289) 52. The method of clause 50, wherein the current video block is a chroma block and the video is in a 4:4:4 format.
- (290) 53. The method of clause 50, wherein the video is in a 4:2:0 format, and wherein the current video block is a chroma block starting at position (x, y), and wherein the determining comprises determining the block vector to be invalid for a case in which isRec(c, ((x+BVx)>>5<<5)+64-(((y+BVy)>>5)&1)\*32+(x %32), ((y+BVy)>>5<<5)+(y %32)) is true.
- (291) 54. The method of clause 50, wherein the video is in a 4:2:0 format, and wherein the current video block is a chroma block starting at position (x, y), and wherein the determining comprises determining the block vector to be invalid for a case in which if isRec(c, y)
- x+BVx+Chroma\_CTU\_size, y) is true.
- (292) 55. A method of video processing, comprising: determining, selectively for a conversion between a current video block of a current virtual pipeline data unit (VPDU) of a video region and a bitstream representation of the current video block, to use K1 previously processed VPDUs from a first row of the video region and K2 previously processed VPDUs from a second row of the video region; and performing the conversion, wherein the conversion excludes using remaining of the current VPDU.
- (293) 56. The method of clause 55, wherein K1=1 and K2=2.
- (294) 57. The method of any of clauses 55-56, wherein the current video block is selectively processed based on a dimension of the video region or a dimension of the current VPDU.
- (295) 58. A method of video processing, comprising: performing a validity check of a block vector for a conversion between a current video block and a bitstream representation of the current video block, wherein the block vector is used for intra block copy mode; and using a result of the validity check to selectively use the block vector during the conversion.

- (296) 59. The method of clause 58, wherein an intra block copy (IBC) buffer is used during the conversion, wherein a width and a height of the IBC buffer as Wbuf and Hbuf an dimensions of the current video block are W×H and wherein the block vector is represented as (BVx, BVy), and wherein the current video block is in a current picture having dimensions Wpic and Hpic and a coding tree unit having Wctu and Hctu as width and height, and wherein the validity check uses a pre-determined rule.
- (297) 60. The method of any of clauses 58-59, wherein the current video block is a luma block, a chroma block, a coding unit CU, a transform unit TU, a 4×4 block, a 2×2 block, or a subblock of a parent block starting from pixel coordinates (X, Y).
- (298) 61. The method of any of clauses 58-60, wherein the validity check considers the block vector that falls outside a boundary of the current picture as valid.
- (299) 62. The method of any of clauses 58-60, wherein the validity check considers the block vector that falls outside a boundary of the coding tree unit as valid.
- (300) Items 23-30 in the previous section provide additional examples and variations of the above clauses 58-62.
- (301) 63. The method of any of clauses 1-62, wherein the conversion includes generating the bitstream representation from the current video block.
- (302) 64. The method of any of clauses 1-62, wherein the conversion includes generating pixel values of the current video block from the bitstream representation.
- (303) 65. A video encoder apparatus comprising a processor configured to implement a method recited in any one or more of clauses 1-62.
- (304) 66. A video decoder apparatus comprising a processor configured to implement a method recited in any one or more of clauses 1-62.
- (305) 67. A computer readable medium having code stored thereon, the code embodying processor-executable instructions for implementing a method recited in any of or more of clauses 1-62.
- (306) FIG. **7** is a block diagram of a hardware platform of a video/image processing apparatus **700**. The apparatus **700** may be used to implement one or more of the methods described herein. The apparatus **700** may be embodied in a smartphone, tablet, computer, Internet of Things (IoT) receiver, and so on. The apparatus **700** may include one or more processors **702**, one or more memories **704** and video processing hardware **706**. The processor(s) **702** may be configured to implement one or more methods (including, but not limited to, method **600**) described in the present document. The memory (memories) **704** may be used for storing data and code used for implementing the methods and techniques described herein. The video processing hardware **706** may be used to implement, in hardware circuitry, some techniques described in the present document.
- (307) The bitstream representation corresponding to a current video block need not be a contiguous set of bits and may be distributed across headers, parameter sets, and network abstraction layer (NAL) packets.
- Section A: Another Additional Example Embodiment
- (308) In Section A, we present another example embodiment in which the current version of the VVC standard may be modified for implementing some of the techniques described in the present document.
- (309) This section analyzes several issues in the current IBC reference buffer design and presents a different design to address the issues. An independent IBC reference buffer is proposed instead of mixing with decoding memory. Compared with the current anchor, the proposed scheme shows -0.99%/-0.71%/-0.79% AI/RA/LD-B luma BD-rate for class F and -2.57%/-1.81%/-1.36% for 4:2:0 TGM, with 6.7% memory reduction; or -1.31%/-1.01%/-0.81% for class F and -3.23%/-1.71% for 4:2:0 TGM with 6.7% memory increase.
- (310) A1. Introduction
- (311) Intra block copy, i.e. IBC (or current picture referencing, i.e. CPR previously) coding mode,

is adopted. It is realized that IBC reference samples should be stored in on-chip memory and thus a limited reference area of one CTU is defined. To restrict the extra on-chip memory for the buffer, the current design reuses the 64×64 memory for decoding the current VPDU so that only 3 additional 64×64 blocks' memory is needed to support IBC. When CTU size is 128×128, currently the reference area is shown in FIG. 2.

- (312) In the current draft (VVC draft 4), the area is defined as
- (313) TABLE-US-00012 The following conditions shall be true: (yCb + (mvL[ 1 ] >> 4 )
- )  $\Rightarrow$  CtbLog2SizeY = yCb  $\Rightarrow$  CtbLog2SizeY (8-972) (yCb + (mvL[1]  $\Rightarrow$
- 4) + cbHeight -1) >> CtbLog2SizeY = yCb >> (8-973) CtbLog2SizeY
- (xCb + (mvL[0] >> 4)) >> CtbLog2SizeY >= (xCb >> (8-
- 974) CtbLog2SizeY ) 1 (xCb + (mvL[ 0 ] >> 4) + cbWidth 1) >> CtbLog2SizeY <= (xCb >> (8-975) CtbLog2SizeY) [Ed. (SL): conditions (8-218) and (8-
- 216) might have been checked by 6.4.X.] When (xCb + (mvL+ [0] >> 4)) >>

CtbLog2SizeY is equal to (xCb >> CtbLog2SizeY) - 1, the derivation process for block availability as specified in clause 6.4.X [Ed. (BB): Neighbouring blocks availability checking process tbd] is invoked with the current luma location(xCurr, yCurr) set equal to (xCb, yCb)

- and the neighbouring luma location ((xCb + (mvL[0] >> 4) + CtbSizeY) >> (
- CtbLog2SizeY 1)) << (CtbLog2SizeY 1), ((yCb + (mvL[1] >> 4)) >> (CtbLog2SizeY 1)) << (CtbLog2SizeY 1)) as inputs, and the output shall be equal to FALSE.
- (314) Thus, the total reference size is a CTU.
- (315) A2. Potential Issues of the Current Design
- (316) The current design assumes to reuse the 64×64 memory for decoding the current VPDU and the IBC reference is aligned to VPDU memory reuse accordingly. Such a design bundles VPDU decoding memory with the IBC buffer. There might be several issues: 1. To handle smaller CTU size might be an issue. Suppose that CTU size is  $32\times32$ , it is not clear whether the current  $64\times64$ memory for decoding the current VPDU can support 32×32 level memory reuse efficiently in different architectures. 2. The reference area varies significantly. Accordingly, too many bitstream conformance constrains are introduced. It places extra burden to encoder to exploit reference area efficiently and avoid generating legal bitstreams. It also increases the possibility to have invalid BVs in different modules, e.g. merge list. To handle those invalid BVs may introduce extra logics or extra conformance constrains. It not only introduces burdens to encoder or decoder, it may also create divergence between BV coding and MV coding. 3. The design does not scale well. Because VPDU decoding is mixed with IBC buffer, it is not easy to increase or decrease reference area relative to the current one 128×128 CTU design. It may limit the flexibility to exploit a better coding efficiency vs. on-chip memory trade-off in the later development, e.g. a lower or higher profile. 4. The bit-depth of IBC reference buffer is linked with decoding buffer. Even though screen contents usually have a lower bit-depth than internal decoding bit-depth, the buffer still needs to spend memory to store bits mostly representing rounding or quantization noises. The issue becomes even severe when considering higher decoding bit-depth configurations.
- A3. A Clear IBC Buffer Design
- (317) To address issues listed in the above sub-section, we propose to have a dedicated IBC buffer, which is not mixed with decoding memory.
- (318) For 128×128 CTU, the buffer is defined as 128×128 with 8-bit samples, when a CU (x, y) with size w×h has been decoded, its reconstruction before loop-filtering is converted to 8-bit and written to the w×h block area starting from position (x %128, y %128). Here the modulo operator % always returns a positive number, i.e. for x<0, x %  $\triangleq$ L (-x % L), e.g. -3%128=125.
- (319) Assume that a pixel (x,y) is coded in IBC mode with BV=(BVx, BVy), it is prediction sample in the IBC reference buffer locates at ((x+BVx) %128, (y+BVy) %128) and the pixel value will be converted to 10-bit before prediction.
- (320) When the buffer is considered as (W, H), after decoding a CTU or CU starting from (x, y),

- the reconstructed pixels before loop-filtering will be stored in the buffer starting from (x % W, y % H). Thus, after decoding a CTU, the corresponding IBC reference buffer will be updated accordingly. Such setting might happen when CTU size is not 128×128. For example, for 64×64 CTU, with the current buffer size, it can be considered as a 256×64 buffer. For 64×64 CTU, FIG. 2 shows the buffer status.
- (321) FIG. **12** is an illustration of IBC reference buffer status, where a block denotes a 64×64 CTU. (322) In such a design, because the IBC buffer is different from the VPDU decoding memory, all the IBC reference buffer can be used as reference.
- (323) When the bit-depth of the IBC buffer is 8-bit, compared with the current design that needs 3 additional 10-bit  $64\times64$  buffer, the on-chip memory increase is (8\*4)/(10\*3)-100%=6.7%.
- (324) If we further reduce the bit-depth. The memory requirement can be further reduced. For example, for 7-bit buffer, the on-chip memory saving is 100%-(7\*4)/(10\*3)=6.7%.
- (325) With the design, the only bitstream conformance constrain is that the reference block shall be within the reconstructed area in the current CTU row of the current Tile.
- (326) When initialization to **512** is allowed at the beginning of each CTU row, all bitstream conformance constrains can be removed.
- (327) A4. Experimental Results
- (328) In some embodiments, the disclosed methods can be implemented using VTM-4.0 software.
- (329) For a 10-bit buffer implementation and CTC, the decoder is fully compatible to the current VTM4.0 encoder, which means that the proposed decoder can exactly decode the VTM-4.0 CTC bitstreams.
- (330) For a 7-bit buffer implementation, the results shown in Table I.
- (331) For a 8-bit buffer implementation, the results shown in Table II.
- (332) TABLE-US-00013 TABLE I Performance with a 7-bit buffer. The anchor is VTM-4.0 with IBC on for all sequences. Over VTM-4.0 w/ IBC on Y U V EncT DecT All Intra Class A1 -0.01% -0.09% -0.10% 132% 101% Class A2 0.05% 0.00% 0.06% 135% 100% Class B 0.00% -0.02% 0.01% 135% 100% Class C -0.02% 0.01% 0.03% 130% 98% Class E -0.13% -0.16% -0.04% 135% 99% Overall -0.02% -0.05% 0.00% 133% 100% Class D 0.04% 0.04% 0.12% 127% 107% Class F -0.99% -1.14% -1.18% 115% 99% 4:2:0 TGM -2.57% -2.73% -2.67% -0.04% 0.03% 111% 100% Class B -0.01% -0.10% -0.22% 113% 101% Class C -0.01% 0.17% 0.12% 115% 100% Class E Overall 0.00% 0.00% -0.04% 112% 100% Class D 0.05% 0.16% 0.20% 117% 101% Class F -0.71% -0.77% -0.77% 109% 99% 4:2:0 TGM -1.81% -1.65% -1.64% 107% 101% Low delay B Class A1 Class A2 Class B 0.01% 0.36% 0.30% 114% 95% Class C -0.01% -0.12% -0.10% 120% 98% Class E 0.10% 0.20% 0.18% 107% 99% Overall 0.03% 0.16% 0.13% 114% 97% Class D -0.01% 1.07% 0.18% 123% 104% Class F -0.79% -0.89% -1.01% 110% 100% 4:2:0 TGM -1.36% -1.30% -1.26% 109% 102% (333) TABLE-US-00014 TABLE II Performance with a 8-bit buffer. The anchor is VTM-4.0 with IBC on for all sequences. Over VTM-4.0 w/ IBC on Y U V EncT DecT All Intra Class A1 -0.01% -0.02% -0.07% 135% 101% Class C -0.03% 0.04% 0.00% 130% 98% Class E -0.16% -0.14% -0.08% 134% 100% Overall -0.04% -0.03% -0.05% 133% 100% Class D 0.00% 0.04% 0.02% 126% 101% Class F -1.31% -1.27% -1.29% 114% 98% 4:2:0 TGM -3.23% -3.27% -3.24% 101% 100% Random Access Class A1 -0.01% -0.08% 0.04% 107% 99% Class A2 -0.03% -0.16% 0.06% 110% 99% Class B -0.01% -0.14% -0.22% 111% 99% Class C -0.01% 0.15% 0.09% 115% 100% Class E Overall -0.01% -0.05% -0.03% 111% 99% Class D 0.01% 0.19% 0.22% 116% 101% Class F -1.01% -0.99% -1.01% 108% 99% 4:2:0 TGM -2.33% -2.14% -2.19% 105% 100% Low delay B Class A1 Class A2 Class B 0.00% 0.04% -0.14% 113% #NUM! Class C -0.05% -0.28% -0.15% 119% 98% Class E 0.04% -0.16% 0.43% 107% #NUM! Overall 0.00% -0.11% 0.00% 113% #NUM! Class D -0.07% 1.14%

- 0.13% 122% 99% Class F -0.81% -0.92% -0.96% 111% 99% 4:2:0 TGM -1.71% -1.67% -1.71% 106% 95%
- (334) FIG. **17** is a block diagram showing an example video processing system **1700** in which various techniques disclosed herein may be implemented. Various implementations may include some or all of the components of the system **1700**. The system **1700** may include input **1702** for receiving video content. The video content may be received in a raw or uncompressed format, e.g., 8 or 10 bit multi-component pixel values, or may be in a compressed or encoded format. The input **1702** may represent a network interface, a peripheral bus interface, or a storage interface. Examples of network interface include wired interfaces such as Ethernet, passive optical network (PON), etc. and wireless interfaces such as Wi-Fi or cellular interfaces.
- (335) The system **1700** may include a coding component **1704** that may implement the various coding or encoding methods described in the present document. The coding component 1704 may reduce the average bitrate of video from the input **1702** to the output of the coding component **1704** to produce a coded representation of the video. The coding techniques are therefore sometimes called video compression or video transcoding techniques. The output of the coding component **1704** may be either stored, or transmitted via a communication connected, as represented by the component **1706**. The stored or communicated bitstream (or coded) representation of the video received at the input 1702 may be used by the component 1708 for generating pixel values or displayable video that is sent to a display interface **1710**. The process of generating user-viewable video from the bitstream representation is sometimes called video decompression. Furthermore, while certain video processing operations are referred to as "coding" operations or tools, it will be appreciated that the coding tools or operations are used at an encoder and corresponding decoding tools or operations that reverse the results of the coding will be performed by a decoder. (336) Examples of a peripheral bus interface or a display interface may include universal serial bus (USB) or high definition multimedia interface (HDMI) or Displayport, and so on. Examples of storage interfaces include SATA (serial advanced technology attachment), PCI, IDE interface, and the like. The techniques described in the present document may be embodied in various electronic devices such as mobile phones, laptops, smartphones or other devices that are capable of performing digital data processing and/or video display.
- (337) FIG. **18** is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing. Steps of this flowchart are discussed in connection with Example embodiment 1 in Section 4 of this document. At step **1802**, the process determines a size of a buffer to store reference samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode. At step **1804**, the process performs a conversion between a current video block of visual media data and a bitstream representation of the current video block, using the reference samples stored in the buffer, wherein the conversion is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the current video block without referring to a reference picture.
- (338) FIG. **19** is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing. Steps of this flowchart are discussed in connection with Example embodiment 4 in Section 4 of this document. At step **1902**, the process determines, for a conversion between a current video block of visual media data and a bitstream representation of the current video block, a buffer that stores reconstructed samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode, wherein the buffer is used for storing the reconstructed samples before a loop filtering step. At step **1904**, the process performs the conversion using the reconstructed samples stored in the buffer, wherein the conversion is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the current video block without referring to a reference picture.
- (339) FIG. **20** is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing. Steps of this flowchart are discussed in connection with Example embodiment 5 in Section 4 of this document. At step **2002**, the process determines, for a conversion between a current video block of visual

media data and a bitstream representation of the current video block, a buffer that stores reconstructed samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode, wherein the buffer is used for storing the reconstructed samples after a loop filtering step. At step **2004**, the process performs the conversion using the reconstructed samples stored in the buffer, wherein the conversion is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in a same video region with the current video block without referring to a reference picture.

- (340) FIG. **21** is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing. Steps of this flowchart are discussed in connection with Example embodiment 6 in Section 4 of this document. At step **2102**, the process determines, for a conversion between a current video block of visual media data and a bitstream representation of the current video block, a buffer that stores reconstructed samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode, wherein the buffer is used for storing the reconstructed samples both before a loop filtering step and after the loop filtering step. At step **2104**, the process performs the conversion using the reconstructed samples stored in the buffer, wherein the conversion is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the current video block without referring to a reference picture.
- (341) FIG. 22 is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing. Steps of this flowchart are discussed in connection with Example embodiment 7 in Section 4 of this document. At step 2202, the process uses a buffer to store reference samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode, wherein a first bit-depth of the buffer is different than a second bit-depth used to represent visual media data in the bitstream representation. At step 2204, the process performs a conversion between a current video block of the visual media data and a bitstream representation of the current video block, using the reference samples stored in the buffer, wherein the conversion is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the current video block without referring to a reference picture.
- (342) FIG. **23** is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing. Steps of this flowchart are discussed in connection with Example embodiment 8 in Section 4 of this document. At step **2302**, the process initializes a buffer to store reference samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode, wherein the buffer is initialized with a first value. At step **2304**, the process performs a conversion between a current video block of visual media data and a bitstream representation of the current video block using the reference samples stored in the buffer, wherein the conversion is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the current video block without referring to a reference picture.
- (343) FIG. **24** is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing. Steps of this flowchart are discussed in connection with Example embodiment 9 in Section 4 of this document. At step **2402**, the process initializes a buffer to store reference samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode, wherein, based on availability of one or more video blocks in visual media data, the buffer is initialized with pixel values of the one or more video blocks in the visual media data. At step **2404**, the process performs a conversion between a current video block that does not belong to the one or more video blocks of the visual media data and a bitstream representation of the current video block, using the reference samples stored in the buffer, wherein the conversion is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the current video block without referring to a reference picture.
- (344) FIG. **25** is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing. Steps of this flowchart are discussed in connection with Example embodiment 14c in Section 4 of this document. At step **2502**, the process determines, for a conversion between a current video block of

visual media data and a bitstream representation of the current video block, a buffer that stores reference samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode. At step **2504**, the process performs the conversion using the reference samples stored in the buffer, wherein the conversion is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the current video block without referring to a reference picture. At step **2506**, the process computes a corresponding reference in the buffer based on a reference location (P mod M, Q mod N) where "mod" is modulo operation and M and N are integers representing x and y dimensions of the buffer, wherein the reference location (P, Q) is determined using the block vector (BVx, BVy) and the location (x0, y0), for a pixel spatially located at location (x0, y0) and having a block vector (BVx, BVy) included in the motion information.

(345) FIG. **26** is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing. Steps of this flowchart are discussed in connection with Example embodiment 14a-14b in Section 4 of this document. At step **2602**, the process determines, for a conversion between a current video block of visual media data and a bitstream representation of the current video block, a buffer that stores reference samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode. At step **2604**, the process performs the conversion using the reference samples stored in the buffer, wherein the conversion is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the current video block without referring to a reference picture. At step **2606**, the process computes a corresponding reference in the buffer based on a reference location (P, Q), wherein the reference location (P, Q) is determined using the block vector (BVx, BVy) and the location (x0, y0), for a pixel spatially located at location (x0, y0) and having a block vector (BVx, BVy) included in the motion information.

(346) FIG. **27** is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing. Steps of this flowchart are discussed in connection with Example embodiment 10 in Section 4 of this document. At step **2702**, the process determines, for a conversion between a current video block of visual media data and a bitstream representation of the current video block, a buffer that stores reference samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode, wherein pixel locations within the buffer are addressed using x and y numbers. At step **2704**, the process performs, based on the x and y numbers, the conversion using the reference samples stored in the buffer, wherein the conversion is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the current video block without referring to a reference picture.

(347) FIG. **28** is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing. Steps of this flowchart are discussed in connection with Example embodiment 15 in Section 4 of this document. At step **2802**, the process determines, for a conversion between a current video block of visual media data and a bitstream representation of the current video block, a buffer that stores reference samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode, wherein the conversion is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the current video block without referring to a reference picture. At step **2804**, the process computes a corresponding reference in the buffer at a reference location (P, Q), wherein the reference location (P, Q) is determined using the block vector (BVx, BVy) and the location (x0, y0), for a pixel spatially located at location (x0, y0) of the current video block and having a block vector (BVx, BVy). At step **2806**, the process re-computes the reference location using a sample in the buffer, upon determining that the reference location (P, Q) lies outside the buffer.

(348) FIG. **29** is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing. Steps of this flowchart are discussed in connection with Example embodiment 16 in Section 4 of this document. At step **2902**, the process determines, for a conversion between a current video block of visual media data and a bitstream representation of the current video block, a buffer that stores reference

samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode, wherein the conversion is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the current video block without referring to a reference picture. At step **2904**, the process computes a corresponding reference in the buffer at a reference location (P, Q), wherein the reference location (P, Q) is determined using the block vector (BVx, BVy) and the location (x0, y0), for a pixel spatially located at location (x0, y0) of the current video block relative to an upper-left position of a coding tree unit including the current video block and having a block vector (BVx, BVy). At step **2906**, the process constrains at least a portion of the reference location to lie within a pre-defined range, upon determining that the reference location (P, Q) lies outside the buffer.

(349) FIG. **30** is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing. Steps of this flowchart are discussed in connection with Example embodiment 17 in Section 4 of this document. At step **3002**, the process determines, for a conversion between a current video block of visual media data and a bitstream representation of the current video block, a buffer that stores reference samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode, wherein the conversion is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the current video block without referring to a reference picture. At step **3004**, the process computes a corresponding reference in the buffer at a reference location (P, Q), wherein the reference location (P, Q) is determined using the block vector (BVx, BVy) and the location (x0, y0), for a pixel spatially located at location (x0, y0) of the current video block relative to an upper-left position of a coding tree unit including the current video block and having a block vector (BVx, BVy). At step **1706**, the process pads the block vector (BVx, BVy) according to a block vector of a sample value inside the buffer, upon determining that the block vector (BVx, BVy) lies outside the buffer.

(350) FIG. **31** is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing. Steps of this flowchart are discussed in connection with Example embodiment 30 in Section 4 of this document. At step **3102**, the process resets, during a conversion between a video and a bitstream representation of the video, a buffer that stores reference samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode at a video boundary. At step **3104**, the process performs the conversion using the reference samples stored in the buffer, wherein the conversion of a video block of the video is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the video block without referring to a reference picture.

(351) FIG. 32 is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing. Steps of this flowchart are discussed in connection with Example embodiment 34 in Section 4 of this document. At step 3202, the process performs a conversion between a current video block and a bitstream representation of the current video block. At step 3204, the process updates a buffer which is used to store reference samples for prediction in an intra-block copy mode, wherein the buffer is used for a conversion between a subsequent video block and a bitstream representation of the subsequent video block, wherein the conversion between the subsequent video block and a bitstream representation of the subsequent video block is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the subsequent video block without referring to a reference picture.

(352) FIG. **33** is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing. Steps of this flowchart are discussed in connection with Example embodiment 39 in Section 4 of this document. At step **3302**, the process determines, for a conversion between a current video block and a bitstream representation of the current video block, a buffer that is used to store reconstructed samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode, wherein the conversion is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the current video block without referring to a reference picture.

- At step **3304**, the process applies a pre-processing operation to the reconstructed samples stored in the buffer, in response to determining that the reconstructed samples stored in the buffer are to be used for predicting sample values during the conversation.
- (353) FIG. **34** is a flowchart of an example method of visual data processing. Steps of this flowchart are discussed in connection with Example embodiment 42 in Section 4 of this document. At step **3402**, the process determines, selectively for a conversion between a current video block of a current virtual pipeline data unit (VPDU) of a video region and a bitstream representation of the current video block, whether to use K1 previously processed VPDUs from an even-numbered row of the video region and/or K2 previously processed VPDUs from an odd-numbered row of the video region. At step **3404**, the process performs the conversion, wherein the conversion excludes using remaining of the current VPDU, wherein the conversion is performed in an intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the video block without referring to a reference picture.
- (354) Some embodiments of the present document are now presented in clause-based format.
- (355) 1. A method of visual media processing, comprising: resetting, during a conversion between a video and a bitstream representation of the video, a buffer that stores reference samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode at a video boundary; and performing the conversion using the reference samples stored in the buffer, wherein the conversion of a video block of the video is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the video block without referring to a reference picture.
- (356) 2. The method of clause 1, wherein the video boundary corresponds to a new picture or a new tile.
- (357) 3. The method of clause 1, wherein the resetting includes initializing the buffer with one or more predetermined values.
- (358) 4. The method of clause 1, wherein the one or more predetermined values are identically equal to zero.
- (359) 5. The method of clause 1, wherein the one or more predetermined values are identically equal to -1.
- (360) 6. The method of clause 1, wherein the conversion is performed by updating, after the resetting, the buffer with reconstructed values of a Virtual Pipeline Data Unit (VPDU).
- (361) 7. The method of clause 1, wherein the conversion is performed by updating, after the resetting, the buffer with reconstructed values of a coding tree unit.
- (362) 8. The method of clause 7, wherein, in response to determining that the buffer is partially full, the buffer is updated sequentially.
- (363) 9. The method of clause 7, wherein, in response to determining that the buffer is completely full, an area of the buffer associated with an oldest coding tree unit is updated.
- (364) 10. The method of clause 7, wherein a size of the buffer is expressed as M=mW and N=H, where M and N represent x and y dimensions of the buffer, m is an integer, W and H are integers representing a size of the coding tree unit, further comprising:
- (365) upon determining that a previous update started at a location represented as (kW, 0), where k is an integer, computing a next update position as  $((k+1)W \mod M, 0)$ .
- (366) 11. The method of clause 1, wherein the resetting is performed at beginning of each coding tree unit row.
- (367) 12. The method of clause 1, wherein the resetting is performed at beginning of the video boundary.
- (368) 13. The method of clause 1, wherein the resetting is performed at beginning of a picture or a group.
- (369) 14. The method of any of clauses 1-13, wherein the conversion includes generating the bitstream representation from the current video block.

- (370) 15. The method of any of clauses 1-13, wherein the conversion includes generating pixel values of the current video block from the bitstream representation.
- (371) 16. A video encoder apparatus comprising a processor configured to implement a method recited in any one or more of clauses 1-13.
- (372) 17. A video decoder apparatus comprising a processor configured to implement a method recited in any one or more of clauses 1-13.
- (373) 18. A computer readable medium having code stored thereon, the code embodying processor-executable instructions for implementing a method recited in any of or more of clauses 1-13. (374) In the present document, the term "video processing" may refer to video encoding, video decoding, video compression or video decompression. For example, video compression algorithms may be applied during conversion from pixel representation of a video to a corresponding bitstream representation or vice versa. The bitstream representation of a current video block may, for example, correspond to bits that are either co-located or spread in different places within the bitstream, as is defined by the syntax. For example, a macroblock may be encoded in terms of transformed and coded error residual values and also using bits in headers and other fields in the bitstream.
- (375) From the foregoing, it will be appreciated that specific embodiments of the presently disclosed technology have been described herein for purposes of illustration, but that various modifications may be made without deviating from the scope of the invention. Accordingly, the presently disclosed technology is not limited except as by the appended claims.
- (376) Implementations of the subject matter and the functional operations described in this patent document can be implemented in various systems, digital electronic circuitry, or in computer software, firmware, or hardware, including the structures disclosed in this specification and their structural equivalents, or in combinations of one or more of them. Implementations of the subject matter described in this specification can be implemented as one or more computer program products, i.e., one or more modules of computer program instructions encoded on a tangible and non-transitory computer readable medium for execution by, or to control the operation of, data processing apparatus. The computer readable medium can be a machine-readable storage device, a machine-readable storage substrate, a memory device, a composition of matter effecting a machinereadable propagated signal, or a combination of one or more of them. The term "data processing unit" or "data processing apparatus" encompasses all apparatus, devices, and machines for processing data, including by way of example a programmable processor, a computer, or multiple processors or computers. The apparatus can include, in addition to hardware, code that creates an execution environment for the computer program in question, e.g., code that constitutes processor firmware, a protocol stack, a database management system, an operating system, or a combination of one or more of them.
- (377) A computer program (also known as a program, software, software application, script, or code) can be written in any form of programming language, including compiled or interpreted languages, and it can be deployed in any form, including as a stand-alone program or as a module, component, subroutine, or other unit suitable for use in a computing environment. A computer program does not necessarily correspond to a file in a file system. A program can be stored in a portion of a file that holds other programs or data (e.g., one or more scripts stored in a markup language document), in a single file dedicated to the program in question, or in multiple coordinated files (e.g., files that store one or more modules, sub programs, or portions of code). A computer program can be deployed to be executed on one computer or on multiple computers that are located at one site or distributed across multiple sites and interconnected by a communication network.
- (378) The processes and logic flows described in this specification can be performed by one or more programmable processors executing one or more computer programs to perform functions by operating on input data and generating output. The processes and logic flows can also be performed

by, and apparatus can also be implemented as, special purpose logic circuitry, e.g., an FPGA (field programmable gate array) or an ASIC (application specific integrated circuit). (379) Processors suitable for the execution of a computer program include, by way of example, both general and special purpose microprocessors, and any one or more processors of any kind of digital computer. Generally, a processor will receive instructions and data from a read only memory or a random access memory or both. The essential elements of a computer are a processor for performing instructions and one or more memory devices for storing instructions and data. Generally, a computer will also include, or be operatively coupled to receive data from or transfer data to, or both, one or more mass storage devices for storing data, e.g., magnetic, magneto optical disks, or optical disks. However, a computer need not have such devices. Computer readable media suitable for storing computer program instructions and data include all forms of nonvolatile memory, media and memory devices, including by way of example semiconductor memory devices, e.g., EPROM, EEPROM, and flash memory devices. The processor and the memory can be supplemented by, or incorporated in, special purpose logic circuitry. (380) It is intended that the specification, together with the drawings, be considered exemplary only, where exemplary means an example. As used herein, the use of "or" is intended to include "and/or", unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. (381) While this patent document contains many specifics, these should not be construed as

limitations on the scope of any invention or of what may be claimed, but rather as descriptions of features that may be specific to particular embodiments of particular inventions. Certain features that are described in this patent document in the context of separate embodiments can also be implemented in combination in a single embodiment. Conversely, various features that are described in the context of a single embodiment can also be implemented in multiple embodiments separately or in any suitable subcombination. Moreover, although features may be described above as acting in certain combinations and even initially claimed as such, one or more features from a claimed combination can in some cases be excised from the combination, and the claimed combination may be directed to a subcombination or variation of a subcombination. (382) Similarly, while operations are depicted in the drawings in a particular order, this should not be understood as requiring that such operations be performed in the particular order shown or in sequential order, or that all illustrated operations be performed, to achieve desirable results. Moreover, the separation of various system components in the embodiments described in this patent document should not be understood as requiring such separation in all embodiments. (383) Only a few implementations and examples are described and other implementations, enhancements and variations can be made based on what is described and illustrated in this patent document.

## **Claims**

1. A method of processing video data, comprising: resetting, during a conversion between a video and a bitstream of the video, a pixel buffer that stores reference samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode at a video boundary; and performing the conversion using the reference samples stored in the pixel buffer, wherein the conversion of a video block of the video is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the video block without referring to a reference picture, wherein the video boundary corresponds to a new picture, a new tile, a new coding tree unit (CTU), or a new CTU row, wherein the resetting includes initializing all the reference samples in the pixel buffer with one or more predetermined values, wherein each of the one or more predetermined values is equal to −1, and wherein the conversion is performed by updating, after the resetting, the pixel buffer with reconstructed values of a Virtual Pipeline Data Unit (VPDU) or reconstructed values of a coding tree unit.

- 2. The method of claim 1, wherein, in response to determining that the pixel buffer is partially full, the pixel buffer is updated sequentially.
- 3. The method of claim 1, wherein, in response to determining that the pixel buffer is completely full, an area of the pixel buffer associated with an oldest coding tree unit is updated.
- 4. The method of claim 1, wherein a size of the pixel buffer is expressed as M=mW and N=H, where M and N represent x and y dimensions of the pixel buffer, m is an integer, W and H are integers representing a size of the coding tree unit, further comprising: upon determining that a previous update started at a location represented as (kW, 0), where k is an integer, computing a next update position as ((k+1) W mod M, 0).
- 5. The method of claim 1, wherein the resetting is performed at beginning of each coding tree unit (CTU) row of the video block.
- 6. The method of claim 1, wherein the resetting is performed at beginning of the video boundary.
- 7. The method of claim 1, wherein the resetting is performed at a beginning of a group of pictures.
- 8. The method of claim 1, wherein the conversion includes encoding the video block into the bitstream.
- 9. The method of claim 1, wherein the conversion includes decoding the video block from the bitstream.
- 10. An apparatus for processing video data comprising a processor and a non-transitory memory with instructions thereon, wherein the instructions upon execution by the processor, cause the processor to: reset, during a conversion between a video and a bitstream of the video, a pixel buffer that stores reference samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode at a video boundary; and perform the conversion using the reference samples stored in the pixel buffer, wherein the conversion of a video block of the video is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with the video block without referring to a reference picture, wherein the video boundary corresponds to a new picture, a new tile, a new coding tree unit (CTU), or a new CTU row, wherein the resetting includes initializing all the reference samples in the pixel buffer with one or more predetermined values, wherein each of the one or more predetermined values is equal to −1, and wherein the conversion is performed by updating, after the resetting, the pixel buffer with reconstructed values of a Virtual Pipeline Data Unit (VPDU) or reconstructed values of a coding tree unit.
- 11. A non-transitory computer-readable recording medium storing a bitstream of a video which is generated by a method performed by a video processing apparatus, wherein the method comprises: resetting, during a generation of the bitstream, a pixel buffer that stores reference samples for prediction in an intra block copy mode at a video boundary; and generating the bitstream using the reference samples stored in the pixel buffer, wherein the generation of the bitstream is performed in the intra block copy mode which is based on motion information related to a reconstructed block located in same video region with a video block without referring to a reference picture, wherein the video boundary corresponds to a new picture, a new tile, a new coding tree unit (CTU), or a new CTU row, wherein the resetting includes initializing all the reference samples in the pixel buffer with one or more predetermined values, wherein each of the one or more predetermined values is equal to −1, and wherein the pixel buffer is updated, after the resetting, with reconstructed values of a Virtual Pipeline Data Unit (VPDU) or reconstructed values of a coding tree unit.